Admission documents (male)

Publication/Creation

1838

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/aqatwmpj

License and attribution

You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution license.

This licence permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited. See the Legal Code for further information.

Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.

wellcome collection

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org

Thomas Robertson
—1838—
1105

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	0 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with tbition, to the Sheriff.

Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Ca. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrf the Patient.

Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from vo responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, nt of the board.

e forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

ding to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in f the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be proly to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the ss, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, dmission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, ation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against ts, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

ts, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the fter seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when ient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparaill be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportion its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay ng a rate of board fixed annually.

ent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of

l is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The rterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, mber. The first payment is always made from the dmission, to the end of the current, or of the next, qr

Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a application may be made to the Weekly Committee, t if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for be refunded.

ave no claim to remuneration for their labour.

admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or h of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, treated. But should the Patient remain a year or he is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the s fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at f board.

e admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

---

y Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, mmediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal

GLASGOW

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the followng Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since January 1837 —
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never had any previous attack.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	During the summer previous to the attack it was observed he had an unusual depression of spirits could attend his business, sleep disturbed & the system organs
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Sometimes calm & at others outrageous. No obvious change is observable with the exception that the delusion seems to be more
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	The lucid intervals are of less duration than the exacerbations. They do not occur at stated periods —
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	He raves incessantly on various subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Attempted to murder his wife and children —
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	He has broken chairs & windows
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Aged 45 Overseer of Coalwork, Trader &c &c &c
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married — No hereditary predisposition can be traced
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Simple & easily imposed upon
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Frost bitten great toe
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Loss of Money
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	The usual remedies have been employed but with little effect. He Married & has been upon the Parish ever since.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) William Jameson [illegible]

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

1st Febry 1838 The Petition of Elizabeth Scott residing at Woodneuck Parish of Bothwell

Humbly Sheweth,

That Thomas Robertson my husband

aged 45 — years is at present in such a State of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84 your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Thomas Robertson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Elisabeth Scott

Address Woodneuck near Hamilton.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Mr Wm Jamieson Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Thomas Robertson in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Hoss
Sh. Substt.

Glasgow 1st Febry 1838

Medical Certificate.

Broadmeadow near Holytown, Jany 31st 1838

I William Jameson Mason in Lanarkshire having this day examined Thomas Robertson Broadmeadow resident in the Parish of Bothwell hereby certify on soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

William Jameson Mason

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

TREATM

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Patient seen myself

(Signed) Mason

Thomas Robertson
Admitted
4th February 1838
54

TREATMENT

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Learnt to [illegible] Patient [illegible] neighbours

(Signed) Never

Glasgow, 1st February 1838

An obligation has been granted by James Rotherspoon, 40. Gallowgate for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen shillings per week.

Rob. Marshall & Co. Treasurer.

1st Feby Admit Mr Thomas Robertson as a Patient into the Asylum.

J. Belhaven Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Mc Ewan & Son

Thomas Robertson
admitted
1st February 1838
15/-

TREATM

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient discharged?

Never

(Signed)

Dugald Campbell
1106

Unto The Honorable The
Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire
or his Substitute,

5th Febry
1838

The Petition of Matthew Houston
Treasurer of the poors funds Parish of Killearchan

Humbly Sheweth,

That Dugald Campbell a pauper
belonging to Said Parish
aged Forty years, is at present in such a
state of mental derangement, as to require treatment
in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the
Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But
as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3. Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4. Cap 84 your
Lordships' Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your
lordship to grant Warrant to the Officers
or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said Dugald Campbell

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Matthew Houston

relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate under the hand of Willm Campbell Surgeon Kilbrachan produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Dugald Campbell in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Mow
Sheriffs substt

Glasgow 5 Feby
1838

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£ –	0	– per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	–	15	–	Fifth,	2 2 –
Third,	1	1	–	Sixth,	3 3 –

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars: *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No Patient is admitted, without a written application addressed to the Directors, from one or more of the nearest relatives, or from the guardians of the Patient; a certificate of lunacy from a respectable medical practitioner; a warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55, Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9, Geo. IV. Cap. 34; and a written obligation for payment of board, as well as for due observance of the rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The forms of these documents herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since the 12th Jany. last
2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Once insane before; occurred about 14 years ago; only once before similar as at present continues about a month
3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Since the 1st Jany. last symptoms of change of temper have been remarked regarding the Salvation of his soul.
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Violent madness; remains stationary
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Lucid intervals about midnight Change uncertain in their occurrence
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on one: the Salvation of his soul
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never —
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has a particular aversion to his friends —
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Never has had it in his power
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 40 years of age Labourer
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married; one an Aunt of the Patients
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual *vice* or intemperance.	Nothing of the Kind
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never —
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Distress of mind from being thrown out of employment
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing but the cold bath without any apparent benefit
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Once before & discharged Cured —

Letter of Application
BY
THE RELATIVES OR GUARDIANS OF THE PATIENT.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Gentlemen, Kilbarchan 5th Feb.y 1838

Having reason to believe, as attested in the Medical Certificate herewith sent, that Dugal Campbell *resident in the* Parish *of* Kilbarchan *is insane, and request that* he *may be admitted into your Asylum as a Patient, under your Regulations.*

Angus Campbell
Brother to Dugald Campbell

Prefix the name of the place, and the date of subscription.—Insert, in their proper places, the name of the Patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he has resided.—Each subscriber of this letter must state his or her proper address; and, if a relative, the denomination of his or her relationship.

---

having this day examined Dugall Campbell
resident in the Parish of Kilbarchan
hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

William Campbell Surgeon

The Medical practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides.— If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.
N.B. No person, affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women, are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Glasgow, 5th February 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr James Pollock Saddler Glasgow for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings per week.

Jn. Robertson Treasurer.

---

5 Feby Admit Donald Campbell as a Patient into the Asylum.

Dr Spens intimate Wm Griffs Consent and Order Dr Belhaven Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

7 Feby

4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Violent madness; remains stationary
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Lucid intervals about midnight Change uncertain in their occurrence
6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on one; the Salvation of his soul
7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never —
8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has a particular aversion to his friends —
9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Never has had it in his power
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 40 years of age Labourer
11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married; one an Aunt of the Patients
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual *vice* or intemperance.	Nothing of the Kind
13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never —
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Distress of mind from being thrown out of employment
17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing but the Cold B without any apparent ben
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Once before & dismis Cured —

Medical Certificate.

Killearn Feb. 6th 1838

I William Campbell Surgeon in Killearn

having this day examined Dugall Campbell

resident in the Parish of Killearn

hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

William Campbell Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides — If the Practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

17.	**What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?**	Nothing until the [illegible] without any apparent benefit
18.	**Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?**	Once before & dismissed Cured —

Dugald Campbell
Edinburgh
4th February 1836

William Henderson
1107

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	0	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed confidential statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted to

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	for nearly four weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	has never been insane before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	for a week or two before lunacy - did not sleep well and seemed to be disturbed about something which he would not reveal - face a little swelled
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	at first had symptoms of fever with great derangement of bowels - which are now absent - at first saw visions of men who were present - converses to them - is jealous - afraid of being robbed
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	is sometimes a good deal better than at other times but at no certain periods -
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	is afraid of being robbed and of other men running away with his wife - reads much at his bible and psalm book.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	None.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	has struck his wife when trying to keep him in house - when wanting money from her - & when under the influence of jealousy & believing her unfaithful
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	is about fifty years age - and a Warehouseman
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	is Married - No relative ever insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	quick in his manner & delivers his speech in short sentences
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	has been very healthy for many years - has been troubled with flushing of blood to head - & congestion of brain - requiring to keep his head very cool. complains often of dizziness & slight pain in head
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	was never severely injured to my knowledge. there are two or three scars on the head.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	No known exciting Cause
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	five times has been bled twice fully from the arm - leeches applies to head - and twice blistered on head apparently with benefit - has also Epsom Glauber salts - camphor &c. Opium & henbane has been given very freely
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	was never lunatic before

(Signed) + Mark of Wm. Glendenning Wife

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Janet Henderson

Humbly Sheweth,

That William Henderson

aged fifty years years is at present in such a State of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said William Henderson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name + Mark of Janet Henderson

Address Busby.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under the hand of John Ross Surgeon Busby ——— produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed William Henderson ———
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow, 6th Feb. 1838

Walter Mure

H

Medical Certificate.

Busby 5th February 1838

I John Ross Surgeon in Busby

having this day examined William Henderson

resident in the Village of Busby Parish of Eaglesham hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Ross

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

was never lunatic before

(Signed) + mark of Wm Henderson

Glasgow, 6th February 1838.

An obligation has been granted by Mr Robert Hunter, Queen Street for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings per week.

Robt Marshall Jr Treasurer.

6 Feb, Admit William Henderson as a Patient into the Asylum.

On Medical certificate of insanity signed by Mr Robertson & Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

ad 9 Feb

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

was never lunatic before

(Signed) + mark of Wm Henderson

James Crichton

1108

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BRIDDEWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Fourteen Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Only once
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	He had a Slight attack of Palsy a year before
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	He thought himself continually annoyed by boys and others calling him names
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No lucid intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on one that of combinations against him and crying names to him
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 64. A Philosophical instrument Maker
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. No relative insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Was troubled with piles
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Not Known
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	He was treated five months in Garnard Asylum, without much benefit
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on such occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	and taken out, and a private Keeper got for him but with no more success

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of David Crichton
Book-keeper, No. 5 Gt. Hamilton St., Glasgow,

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Crichton, Philosophical Instrument Maker, Glasgow the Petitioners Brother aged Sixty four years is at present in such a State of Mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said James Crichton

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name David Crichton

Address No. 5 Great Hamilton St. Glasgow—

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Mr Thomas Gray Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed John Crichton in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 19th Feby 1858

Walter Slowan
Sh: Substt.—

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow Feby 19th 1838

I Thos Gray Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Mr James Crichton resident in the Parish of Govan hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Thos Gray

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation used by that Society.

No 13 Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of 'fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

benefit

and take out, and a private

Keeper got for him but with no

more success

(Signed)

HISTORY.

James Crichton
admitted
24th February 1838
3 1/2 P.M.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

And table — not paid in private Keepers got for him but not to make

(Signed)

Glasgow, 21st February 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr David Crichton, 5 Great Hamilton St.
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of two guineas & a half
per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

---

20 Feb. Admit Mr Jane Christie as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Balmano Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

20th Feb 1838

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

benefit
Med table — not, and a private
Keeper got for him but left 1840

(Signed) [illegible]

Archd Allison
1109

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About 4 months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never but this time
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	A few weeks before lunacy appeared some precursory symptoms were observed, viz loss of sleep
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Depression of spirits remains almost stationary
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Sometimes remissions but at no fixed period
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on one subject his own poverty
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has threatened to throw himself over the staircase
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 58 years of age a weigher by profession
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married never any relative insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	—
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Losses in business
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Cold shower & shampooing & leeches cold affusion, Cheerful company &c
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never treated before

(Signed) Robert Caldwell (Surgeon)

21st Feby 1882

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of William Allison residing at Howwood in the parish of Lochwinnoch

Humbly Sheweth,

That Archibald Allison the Petitioners Brother is aged fifty eight years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 25 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Archibald Allison

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name William Allison

Address Howwood.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Wm Robert Caldwell Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Archibald Allison in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 21st Feby 1882

Walter Moir
Sh. Substt.

Medical Certificate.

18

I Robert Caldwell Surgeon in Hamilton having this day examined Mr Archibald Allison resident in the Village of Hamilton hereby certify on soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Robert Caldwell Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never treated before

(Signed) Robert Caldwell (Surgeon)

HISTORY.

Archibald Allison
admitted
2nd February 1838
No 1

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on such occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never treated before

(Signed) Robert Caldwell (Surgeon)

Glasgow, 21st February 1838

An obligation has been granted by James Allan Esq. Virginia Street for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings per week.

Robt. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

---

20 Feb. Admit Mr. Archibald Allison as a Patient into the Asylum.

On presentation of Sheriffs warrant by Dr. Supt. J. Bellenden Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

21st Feby

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never treated before

(Signed) Robert Caldwell (Surgeon)

Richard Robson

1110

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BRISBANE AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	about three weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	twice before, first about 10 years ago second about 8 years ago. Excitement arising from business, about 6 months first time and 3 months second time
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	unusual elevation of spirits observed about four weeks ago. Has been in good health but has slept little since that time – very irritable in his temper.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Excitement and anxiety of mind as to business – the disease appears to be increasing.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are some lucid intervals but he is always worse after taking spirits.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly about his business
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	None
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	None except when more than usually excited.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	age about 53 – Business a Coach Maker
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married – no member of his family known to have been insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No habitual vice – There was no remarkable appearance previously
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Not perfectly known
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Business
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing at present
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	In the Glasgow Lunatic asylum twice before as above mentioned – returned cured.

(Signed) Mary Robson

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute.

28th Feby 1838

The Petition of Margaret Robson
Spouse of Richard Robson residing in No
34 Glassford St Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That Richard Robson the
petitioners husband
aged (about) 53 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangment as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Richard Robson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Margt Robson
Address 34 Glassford Street
Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Alexander Paulton M.D. produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Richard Robson in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir.

Glasgow 28th Feby 1838

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 28th July 1838

I Alexander Panton M.D Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Mr Richard Robson resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Alexander Panton M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons afflicted with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or "report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it "relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such "examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic "and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such "medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of "Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

In the Glasgow Lunatic asylum twice before as above mentioned - returned cured.

(Signed)

Mary Robson

HISTORY.

Richard Robson
admitted
1st March 1883
27

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

In the Glasgow Lunatic asylum twice before as above mentioned - returns cured.

(Signed)

Mary Robson

Glasgow, 28th February 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr John Wilson, 74 Buchanan St.
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One Guinea
per week.

Wm Robertson Treasurer.

28th Feby Admitted Richard Robson as a Patient into the Asylum.

Dr Procurator Fiscal's Warrant Dr Coleman Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

1st March

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

In the Glasgow Lunatic asylum twice before as above mentioned - returned cured.

(Signed)
Mary Robson

William Laing
1111

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of these letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BIRNBARRICK AND PIN, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Supposed 4 Three years
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Remissions and apparent intervals uncertain periods
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No, threatened violence to his Wife & Children & occasionally struck some of them slightly
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Occasionally tears his clothes
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	30 years - Carrier
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - Not known
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Previous to the Malady was a remarkably active intelligent headsman
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Subject to no bodily Malady
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Not so far as known
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Unknown
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	

(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mrs Ann Laing
residing at No 62 Prince St. Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That her husband William Laing
aged 39 years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said William Laing

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Ann Laing
Address 62 Prince St. Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of John Spittal Surgeon Glasgow produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed William Laing
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substt.

Glasgow 1. March 1838

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 1 March 1838

I John Spittal Surgeon in Glasgow
having this day examined William Lains
resident in the city of Glasgow hereby certify on Oath
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum

John Spittal M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after
prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert
his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient
and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society.

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same"

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

HISTORY.

William Laing
Admitted
1st March 1838

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Glasgow, 1st March 18 3

An obligation has been granted by Mr & Mr John Rose Albion St
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings
per week.

Rob Marshall Jr Treasurer.

1 Month Admit William Lamb as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Sheriff's warrant & Certificate of Admission Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Robert Harley
1112

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dimission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmando, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About three years
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	It may be said He has been only One insane
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	About a year before the attack he was for eight or ten days exceedingly timorous and conceived that he was to be Molested by those Men who he supposed were determined to be revenged on Him - and at this time he frequently started in his sleep & Sweated - He then began to Complain of his Stomach and has Complained of it ever since - Obstinacy - Suspicion of Sense - Memory not impaired - Understanding - for two years he confined himself to his bed and for about One year he has frequently walked about his apartment nearly naked and that for whole days Smokes constantly and is now fond of Whisky - He appears to be Stationary
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	He has no remission or exacerbation
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	He raves on various subjects but chiefly Concerning his own health
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He never threatened or attempted self violence in any way - but always professions for his own safety
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He never made any premeditated attempt to injure any other person
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	He is prone to tear clothes and break furnitures &c
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	He is Thirty one years of age - A weaver
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	He is a Married Man - And has an Aunt who was an Idiot
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	He had no striking peculiarity - But appeared to be rather of a weak mind - Was very quiet & fond of reading - Had no religious impressions & was temperate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	He is not subject to periodical attacks of any other Malady &c - He is troubled with Dyspepsia but otherwise seems to be in good health
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	His head was never severely injured
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	He was affrighted or terrified by those Men who he dreams about a year before he was buried seriously at which time he confined himself for eight or ten days and heard at night as mentioned in No 3
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Stomachic and purgative medicines have been used and with no effect
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He never was treated for Lunacy in any asylum of any description

(Signed) Jean Beggs or Huxley

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Jean Beggs
Harley Wife of Robert Harley
Weaver in Lowrie

Humbly Sheweth,

That the said Robert Harley
aged thirty one years is at present in such a State of Mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Robert Harley
into the said asylum —

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Lowrie 5th March 1838

Name Jean Beggs or Harley
Address Eaglesham Road Lowrie

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of William Wylie Esqr Surgeon Lowrie produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Robert Harley
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 6 Mar 1838

Walter Hoir
Sh. Subst.

Medical Certificate.

Irvine 5 March 1838

I William Wyllie Gray Surgeon in Irvine having this day examined Robert Harley resident in the Town & Parish of Irvine hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

+ William W. Gray Surgeon in Irvine

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18.	Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He never was treated for lunacy in any asylum of any description (Signed) Jean Begg or Huxley

HISTORY.

Robert Hanley
admitted
9th March 1886

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He never was treated for lunacy in any asylum of any description (*Signed*) Jean Beggs or Hanley

Robert Harley

9th March 1710 Mrs Lee Read question

Glasgow, 6th March 1838

An obligation has been granted by James M'Clelland Esq
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings
per week.

William Symes for Treasurer.

6th March Admit Robert Wright as a Patient into the Asylum.

A. procurator fiscal warrant. J. Cameron Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

6th March

If you must keep this patient in mind that he is prone
to misbehaving and may attempt some improvement if have order
admission But the only mischief friends may be allowed then & only
be obliged to discontinue him upon a month's notice after having
attended

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He never was treated for lunacy in any asylum of any description (Signed) Jean Beggs or Hunter

William Morison

1113

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,.....	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,.....	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,.....	0	15	0	.....	Fifth,.....	2	2	0	.....
Third,.....	1	1	0	.....	Sixth,.....	3	3	0	.....

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	From Youth
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never married & have Be~~en~~ ~~for long~~ X Sound of mind
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For two years before known or Heard to be subject to ~~X~~ irregularity of Bowels sleep Appetite and temper. transition Mental Events &c as above for 2 years
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Religious mania progressing for the last Year Has violent the guilty
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	very considerable remission & gentle state ~~in June~~ violence often alternate with state of depression and silence and with frequent great bodily strength.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	X
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Yes threatened & attempted frequently from time to time
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	~~X~~ Has destroyed clothes & bedding & set fire to bed
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	25 Years - a Shoemaker
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	See No 1 Mind not sound about 2 years ~~X~~ about the age of puberty Owing to indulging in Opinions
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	X
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	X
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Not known
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	X
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	X
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has been under the care of the Lunacy Inspectors

(Signed) S. W. Greene

Surgeon

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Geo Cowell
Governor Govan Parish Association

Humbly Sheweth,

That William Morrison
residing in Gadderlow
aged years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Geo Cowell
Address 25 Rutland St
Lawriston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of J. M. MacKee Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed William Morrison
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir
Sh. Substt.

Glasgow 6th March
Gratis 1838

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow, March 6th 1838

I John Whitehead Macrae Surgeon in Glasgow
having this day examined Wm Morrison
resident in the Barony of Gorbals hereby certify on soul
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum.

J. W. Macrae 8 Clyde Place,

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after
prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15
16

TREATMENT.

17 and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Yes, he was an inmate of the Glasgow Lunatic Asylum

(Signed) J. W. Macrae
Surgeon

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

William Harrison
admitted
9th March 1858
by
Parish Parish

Junior

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has been an inmate of this Hospital for [illegible]

(*Signed*) S. W. Wilson
Surgeon

Glasgow, 8th March 1838.

An obligation has been granted by Mr Lucy Cassilly Portland Street for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr Treasurer.

8 March Admit William Morrison as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

8th March

William Morrison
admitted
8th March 1838
from
Govbals Parish

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Vide Entries in minute Book of the Glasgow Town's Hospital.

(Signed) J. W. Moore
Surgeon

James Johnston

1114

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 150, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BIDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	about six Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	He became insane about twenty years ago, and was rather more than a year in the Asylum. It was in a milder form than the present attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	about twelve Months before the last attack he had great anxiety and depression of spirits, slept but little, had a poor appetite
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Anxiety – It appears to be increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	He has remissions and exacerbations every second day
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	He raves on various subjects, more particularly on religion and temporal affairs
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He frequently speaks of hanging himself or cutting his throat
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He has threatened to take the lives of the family
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Aged 55 – Tailor
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married – none of his relations ever were insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	He has rupture – and has repeatedly required the use of the catheter
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Anxiety
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He never was in an Asylum

(Signed) × Mr Johnston
Dr Maxwell Surgeon

17th March 1838

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mrs Johnston wife of James Johnstone, Tailor in Cowcaddens

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Johnston, the Petitioners Husband aged 55 years is at present in such a State of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said James Johnston

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mrs Johnston

Addrss. No 185 Cowcaddens

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Robert Maxwell Surgeon Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed James Johnstone in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Mow
Sh: Substt.

Glasgow 17th March 1838

W. M. K.

[illegible] to provide the requisite supplies of clothes, to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 17th March 1838

I R. Maxwell Surgeon in Glasgow

having this day examined James Johnston

resident in the Towncouldes of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

R. Maxwell

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7. H
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15
16

TREATMENT.

1

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He never was in an Asylum

(Signed) Mr Johnston
R. Maxwell Surgeon

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony

Parish

R

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

James Reardon
admitted
17th March 1838
from
Banagher Parish

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He never was in an Asylum

(Signed) x Mr Johnston
D. Maxwell Surgeon

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 17 March 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit James Johnston into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Lare Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

17 March Admit James O'Donnell as a Patient into the Asylum.

Per Procurator Fiscal's Warrant _____ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

17th March

Archd Lang
1115

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Five Months first attack
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	long troubled with his Stomach before Lunacy But not since
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Stationary
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly one subject the loss of Money and the fear of want
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Repeatedly attempted to strangle himself but He has Made Some Slight Attempts
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	None
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Aged 44 Grocer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married has Father & Mother & Maternal Grandmother upon the Same way Insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Intemperance
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Has been intemperate for 2 years past Journies of Spirits
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Medicine Kept Separate
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	None

(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mary McKinlay or Law Spouse of Archibald Law Grocer Ctr Street Calton

Humbly Sheweth,

That the said Archibald Law

aged forty four years is at present in such a State of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Archibald Law.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mary McKinlay

Address 109 Street Calton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of William Reed Surgeon Calton produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Archibald Law in terms of the Statutes, as craved by the Petition

Glasgow 28 Mar 1838

James Watson
Sheriff

JJG

insurance, to your Treasurer, to provide the requisite support of said [illegible] tion when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John McLaren Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

Medical Certificate.

28th March 1838

I William Reid Sinclair in Canning St Calton having this day examined Archibald Lang Porter resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

William Reid Sinclair

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?	
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	None

(Signed)

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John McLaren Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

R

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Admitted 28th March 1838
Barony Asylum

18. *Has the Patient ever* been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	None

(*Signed*)

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 29 March 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Archibald Lang into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Seven Shillings per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

Mond 28 Admit Ann Aubald Lang as a Patient into the Asylum.

Dr Gradwell Order on Sheriff to Lord Belhaven Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. } 28th March

John Rowan
1116

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

*A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician: or to Mr. Donald Cumberston, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HADDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Occasionally for twelve months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Threatening his Wife, Relatives & others, aiming blows with knives & other dangerous weapons
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Thirty Years or there by A Baker
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married & never had a relative insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Abuse of Ardent Spirits
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Was at Fancy Farm for 6 weeks, beginning last August

(Signed) Mrs Rowan

29th March 1838

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Alexr Rowan formerly Baker now residing in Turner court Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth

That your petitioners son John Rowan Baker in John Street of Glasgow aged Thirty years is at present in such a state of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said John Rowan

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Alexr Rowan

Addrss Turner Court Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Samuel Clark Surgeon in Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed John Rowan in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 29th March 1838. Walter Moir

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow March 28 1858

I W E C Clark Surgeon in Glasgow

having this day examined Thos Rowan Baker

resident in the Parish of Glasgow hereby certify on soul

and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is

insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic

Asylum

W E Clark Surgeon 33 D. Todd

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after

prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert

his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,

and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner

be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted

by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state

are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances

to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or

'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it

'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such

'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic

'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such

'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of

'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Was at Fancy Farm for 6 weeks, beginning last August

(Signed) Thos Rowan

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Was at Fancy Farm for
Weeks, beginning last August

(Signed) Mary Rowan

Mary Rowan
admitted
4th April 1888
27

Glasgow, 29th March 1838.

An obligation has been granted by Mr Alex. Newan, Turnbull's Court, Glasgow, for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Ten Guineas per week.

Jon. Cuthbertson Treasurer.

29 March Admit Mr. John Newan as a Patient into the Asylum.

J. Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

7th April

John Newan admitted 7th April 1838 2/6

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on such occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Was at Fancy Farm for 6 weeks, beginning last August

(Signed) Alex Newan

William Stewart

1117

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cumberbirch, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been procured, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	only obviously to for afew days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	This is the first attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	He had a paralytic attack 12 months ago. his temper has been, for some months observed to be more irritable than usual
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Mental Excitement — no change — Is escalating
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Too short to have had any lucid intervals.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Principally cases about Marriage and revelations from heaven.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Rather violent & attempts to tear off his unpaired shoes & to break things
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He has struck those around him
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	If is supposed he would break the Windows.
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Forty years of age. Merchant
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. I don't know of any
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No peculiarities observed.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	He had a cold in his nose for 10 months. then he above & a cough & hoarseness 8 or 10 days ago. He had Hemoptysis with complete Metastasis.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	I do not think so
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	None can be assigned
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Purgatives, Cold & Cooling applications to head.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He never was insane before

(Signed) Alex Gurney M.D.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

12th aprie 1838 The Petition of Wm A Stuart
residing in George Square Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mr Wm Stuart Mackt Glasgow the Petitioners Uncle
aged about 50 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 31, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Mr Wm Stuart.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name W A Stuart
Address George Square

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under
the hands of Dr Balmanno & Hannay produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Mr William Stuart.
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 12th April 1838

Walter Moir
Sh. Substt.

Medical Certificate.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

I J Hannay and R Dickson Glasgow 12 April 1838

We Physicians in Glasgow

having this day examined Mr William Stuart

resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

R Dickson
Alex J Hannay

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name, designation, and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

---

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

He never was insane before

(Signed) Alex J Hannay M.D.

HISTORY.

William Plant
admitted
28th April 1838
21/-

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

He never was insane before

(Signed) Alex J Hannay M.D.

Glasgow, 12th April 1838

An obligation has been granted by W. A. Stewart, George Square,
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One guinea
per week.

Rob. Marshall & Co. Treasurer.

12 April Admitted William Stuart. as a Patient into the Asylum.

W. Behmans Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

12th April

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

He never was insane before

(Signed) Alex. Harvey M.D.

George Ogelvie
1118

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	[illegible] certain
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	One occurred in 1834 - when he was confined in the Asylum Geneva
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	a considerable degree of excitement in Evening
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Not to my knowledge
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Some manner as above
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Some manner
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Forty Eight years old last March Farmer by occupation
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married & has relations who have been
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	How neither an [illegible] man & of late I never has been intemperate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	I do not know of any disorder affection &c known of any description
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	I do not think he was ever
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Excessive study & application to business & a great mind to control
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Confined at Asy 2 -
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Was received into from the Asylum in 1835 by his father

(Signed) F. H. Dake

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

19th April 1838

The Petition of Ann Mowat Ogilvie
wife of George Ogilvie Agent Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That George Ogilvie my Husband
aged Thirty eight years is at present in such a State of Mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 53 Geo 3rd Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 31, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said George Ogilvie

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Ann M Ogilvie

Address Great Hamilton St

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under
the hand of Mr Robert Cowan M.D. produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed George Ogilvie
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir
Stamp Office

Glasgow 19th April
1838

R

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 18th April 1838

I Robert Cowan M D residing in Glasgow
having this day examined Mr George Gilvie
resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum

Robert Cowan M D

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after
prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert
his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient
and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society

N B Warmly recovable and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy and life under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same

HISTORY.
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.
17
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

R

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

George Baylis
admitted
29th April 1838
by Dr

CAUSES.

10.
11
12
13
14
15
16

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient *ever* been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Glasgow, 19th April 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr Thomas Gibson,
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen shillings
per week.

Robt. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

19 April Admit Mary Gibson as a Patient into the Asylum.

Dr Introductor of Mrs. Warren and Lodging Ass. W. Browne Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

19th April

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Was received cured from the Asylum in 1835 by her father

(Signed) T. Gibson

Peter Log

1119

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2 2 0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	about four weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	—
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Has been considered of duller disposition since he had an attack of palsy about 14 years ago from which he perfectly recovered in a short time
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Reported to be violent at times requiring restraint at other times very quiet
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Indifferently on various subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	30 years — Labourer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Unmarried — No
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No — is at present afflicted with Scabies
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	—
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Fear
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	— Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed) R Garrowway

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

30th April 1838.

The Petition of John Nog Labourer
Labourer at Barrowfield Toll Bar
near Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Peter Nog Labourer residing in
Hamilton Count Barrowfield Road Calton
aged thirty years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Peter Nog

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Nog Labourer

Address Hamilton Count Barrowfield Road

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under
the hand of Robert Janoway Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Peter Nog
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 30th April 1838.

James Watson
Sheriff Clerk

W.B.

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John Warren Treasurer Barony
Parish

Medical Certificate.

30th April 1838

I Robert Garroway Surgeon in Main Street Kingston having this day examined Peter Vog Labourer resident in the Burgh of Calton hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Robert Garroway

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No
(Signed)	R Garroway

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John Warren Treasurer Barony
Parish

F

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Peter Doe
admitted
2 May 1888
PR
Barney Parish

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no
(Signed)	R Yarrowby

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 1 May 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Patrick Lay into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Six Shillings & Sixpence per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John Warren Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An Obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

Admit Peter Ley _____ as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ MD Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Peter Ley Admit the patient Peter Ley [illegible] I shall have
it in my power to examine him. for I suspect I
shall find him incurable & my wish for the Asylum
As the patient is [illegible] to be [illegible] I shall not [illegible]

James McCropsan
1120

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 87, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential statement* of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

RIDDICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	8 months - got worse these 3 days past.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never was insane before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression of Spirits for about 12 months before ~~8 months as above stated~~
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	appears to be stationary?
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Has Lucid intervals -
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Religion
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	By Cutting his Throat - Every precaution used to prevent any danger for fear that this might be done
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	None -
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	~~He~~ has broke Furniture -
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	30 years of age - (Farmer)
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married - None -
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual *vice* or intemperance.	Appears about religion - took spirits -
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Unknown -
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Leeched shaved & Blistered with no effect.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(Signed) Jno Gray - Surgeon -

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mrs McCrossan.
wife of James McCrossan Weaver at Parkhead--

Humbly Sheweth,

That said James McCrossan is

aged 30 years is at present in such a State of Mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap. 69 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 31, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said James McCrossan,

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mrs McCrossan.
Address Parkhead

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of William Young Surgeon Parkhead - produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed James McCrossan in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition Four words written on an erasure before subscription.

Glasgow 9th May 1838.

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substt.

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John Wilson Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

Medical Certificate.

Govan Mad. May 8th 1868.

I Wm Young Surgeon residing in Govan Mad.
having this day examined James McLean Weaver Govan Mad.
resident in the Parish of Govan hereby certify on Soul
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief J. McLean is
insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum

Wm Young Surgeon Govan Mad.
James McLean Govan Mad. Weaver Govan

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after
prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,
'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of
'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed) Wm Young Surgeon

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Lean Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

James McPherson
Admitted
9th May 1885
By
Barony Parish

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*) [illegible]

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 9 May 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit James M'Crossan into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Six Shillings & Six pence per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Lean Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

9 May — Admit Jane Mc Cross — as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

9th May

Robert Leckie

1121

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Two days of Exposure
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Low treatment
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

15th May 1838

The Petition of John Leckie, Flesher
Adelphi Street Hutchesontown

Humbly Sheweth,

That Robert Leckie the Petitioners
Son
aged 26 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Robert Leckie

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Leckie
Address Adelphi Street
Hutchesontown

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Dr Andrew Reid produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Robert Leckie
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir
Sh. Substt.

Glasgow 15th May
1838

Medical Certificate.

Saunston 15th May 1838

I Andrew Reid M.D. in Saunston Glasgow having this day examined Robt Leckie Son of Mr John Leckie resident in the Gallowhill of Hutchesontown hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Andrew Reid M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

HISTORY.

Richard Burke
Admitted
15th May 1838
15

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient discharged?

(Signed)

Glasgow, 15th May 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr John Watt
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of 15/ per week,
per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

15 May Admitted Robert Lake as a Patient into the Asylum.

Wadmore Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

T. Scellen dr.

CAUSES

TREATMENT

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Andrew Clark
1122

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Less or more for three years
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	has been oftener than once the first attack about three years ago has frequent fits intervals and 4 times outrageous from 3 or 4 days to one months duration
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	about 3 years ago his brother observed him at times dull and absent in his conduct from his usual his opinions with respect to religious & moral subjects have changed greatly within these 3 years appetite variable sleeps badly at times has always enjoyed good health previous to his present illness
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Dullness of spirits & reserve to speak at other times merry scoffs at religion & threatens the lives of the family no change in it appears to be little or no other wise
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	he is rational when talking to strangers even at his worst times & one would not think there was little wrong but the family observe him most about the full and change of the moon
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly against religion wishes to break the sabbath by manual labour or playing on the fiddle or such instrument he frequently plays the whole night with in and out the house
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He shot himself with a pistol on the ~~6th August 1836~~ 6th August 1836
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	has frequently threatened the lives of the family
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	has twice of late attempted to clear part of the house of furniture
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Twenty four years of age A Farmer from his youth
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single his Mother & other relations on her side have been insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	was not remarkable for any thing particular prejudices against religion and every thing serious has no habitual vice or intemperance
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Family Embarrassments
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) Robert Wallace Surgeon

Saltcoats 21 October 1837 — Certified 18 May 1838

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

16th May 1858

The Petition of Wm James Clark
Farmer Auchenglen

Humbly Sheweth,

That Andrew Clark the Petitioners
Son
aged twenty five years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap. 69. & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Andrew Clark

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name James Clark
Addess Farmer Auchenglen

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Robert Wallace Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Andrew Clark
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

Glasgow 16th May
1858

Medical Certificate.

Saltcoats 15 May 1858

I Robert Wallace Surgeon in Saltcoats having this day examined Andrew Clark Son of James Clark resident in the parish of Ardrossan hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Robert Wallace Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

---

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same"

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) Robert Wallace Surgeon

Saltcoats 21 October 1857 received 18 May 1858

Glasgow, 16th May 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr Cally 112 Queen St
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings
per week.

Robt. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

16 May Admit Andrew Clark as a Patient into the Asylum.

A production of Pauper order W Behrmann Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

16 May

16
30
146
6.4
8
48
4.6

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) Robert Wallace Surgeon

Delivered 21 October 1837 Certified 18 May 1838

John McCulloch

1123

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, viz. in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About a month.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never before insane.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Says himself that he has been subject to depression & elevation of spirits for nearly 12 months - not particularly observed by friends
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Great depression. Malady increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Slight remissions, at uncertain periods.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves principally on his unsteady state of mind, and bodily health
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Aged 40. Secretary to Religious Institution Account.
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single, Has a Sister ~~of~~ insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No bodily disease
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Digestive System regulated. No moral treatment. Very consequence
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) A. J. Fleming
Rob. Peters

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Robert Paterson

Humbly Sheweth,

That John McCulloch

aged 40 years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69. & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said John McCulloch

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Paterson

Address 113 Bridgeman St Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of John G Fleming Surgeon in Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed John McCulloch in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Morris
Sh. Substt.

Glasgow 18th May 1838.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 17th May 1838

I John G. Fleming, Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Wm. John McCulloch resident in the Glasgow † hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

J. G. Fleming, M. D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert her own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

To whose Medical Care if any consequence

(Signed) J. G. Fleming
Profr. Surgery

TREATMENT.	CAUSES.								HISTORY.								
17.	16.	15.	14.	13.	12.	11.	10.										
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?																	

(Signed)

Glasgow, 15th May 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Robert Paterson for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of fifteen shillings per week.

Jn.o Robertson Treasurer.

18 May Admit M. John McCulloch as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Balmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

TREATM

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) A. G. Fleming
Robert Paterson

James Miller
1124

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HADDRWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Appeared for last ten months with a remission during that time
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Considered himself incapable to follow his employment with great depression of spirits which gradually subsided & in the same gradual manner his mind
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	became elevated for that he thought himself able to perform almost any thing, when in depression eat little – now eats well – Bowels were costive, health improved
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Lucid intervals of very short duration at uncertain times
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	raves on different subjects – Talks of his success in his business of a Locksmith
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Yes – to drown himself, shoot himself &c
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	threatened the life of his wife & others
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	prone to break windows & furniture
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about Thirty – a Locksmith
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	married for last ten years – had an aunt incorrect in mind
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	was not remarkable for eccentricity or any of the others mentioned
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	none
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	want of success in business with five children
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Usual ordinances to be kept cool &c
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	never

(Signed) Wm Gowan M.D. of Norfolk Co
Canton

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mrs Miller
residing at No 7 Green Street Calton.

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Miller her Husband

aged About Thirty years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 2 Geo 4 Cap 34, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said James Miller.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray
her
Name. Wm × Miller
mark
Address No 7 Green Street Calton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of William Cowny M.D. ——— produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed James Miller residing at 7 Green St Calton
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Moir.
Sh. Substt.

Glasgow 18th January 1838.

J.M.G.

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish.

Medical Certificate.

Patton 10 May 1838

I Dr William Gourn residing in 12 Park Lane Patton having this day examined Samuel Millar resident in the Burgh of Patton hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Wm Gourn M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation used by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, and ill under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or "report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it "relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such "examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic "and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such "medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of "Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

never

(Signed) Wm Gourn M.D. 12 Park Lane Patton

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of [illegible]; to remove [illegible] tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

James Miller
admitted
19th May 1838
Old Bailey Prisn.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

never

(Signed) Wm. Hood M.D. Surgeon
Cotton

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 19 May 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit James Miller into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Six Shillings & Six pence per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

19 May Admit Jane _____ as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ J Balmano Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

19th May

John M'Millan

1125

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£– 10 6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	– 15 –	Fifth,	2 2 –
Third,	1 1 –	Sixth,	3 3 –

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some of, or in all, the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish patients, or by patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No patient is admitted, without a written application addressed to the Directors, from one or more of the nearest relatives, or from the guardians of the patient; a certificate of lunacy from a respectable medical practitioner; a warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55, Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9.—Geo. IV. Cap. 34; and a written obligation for payment of board, as well as for due observance of the rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The forms of these documents herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

Every patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

REDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the patient been insane?	Three days or since Saturday the 27th May 1848
2. If the patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Has never been insane before
3. Before the symptoms of lunacy became manifest, was there any unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or was any alteration observed in the temper, disposition, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the patient; and how long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed?	Seemed a little more excitable than usual last Summer, but always kept employed, and seemed a little excited for a few days before he left home
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Occasionally furious
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Is sometimes calm and rational for a few minutes
6. Does the patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves indifferently on any subject
7. Has the patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Threatened to be inclined to cut off with a razor
8. Has the patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Seems Resentful but has not made no premeditated attempt
9. Is the patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Is prone to tear his clothes and tears his Coat Jacket
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the patient?	Is 19 years of age, and a Cooper by trade
11. Is the patient married or single, and was any relative of the patient ever insane?	Is unmarried
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Is naturally silent and quiet but sometimes calls loud. is religious. Has been labored down by his Boston account
13. Is the patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the patient.	
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
15. Was the head of the patient ever severely injured?	Not as I know but once at sea.
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	~~The Lunatic supposed~~ The patients Brother in law Mr Mellen ~~to have~~
17. What has been done for the recovery of the patient? and with what effect?	He got medicine and Bled but without effect.
18. *Has the* patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	Never known to be treated.

Robert Craig, Minister
of Ref Presby

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Duncan Mc Millan
Cooper residing in Rothesay

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Mc Millan Cooper residing in
~~Rothesay presently in Glasgow~~
aged Nineteen years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Duncan Mc Millan
Address Rothesay

Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Andrew Mc Ewan Surgeon Anderston produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within
designed John Mc Millan
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 1st June 1838.

Wallace Mon.
Sh: Substt.

Medical Certificate.

Anderston Glasgow 31 May 1838

I Andw M'Ewen Surgeon in Anderston having this day examined John M'Millan Cooper resident in the Burgh of R Thorp hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Andw M'Ewen Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

---

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same'

---

with what effect

18. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	Never known to be treated.

Robt Craig, Minister of R Thorp

John M. Millan
admitted
31st May 1838
66
Ordinary Patient

18. Has the patient *ever* been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	appear. Cannot receive as formerly.

Robert Craig, Minister
of Ashkirk

Letter of Application

BY

THE RELATIVES OR GUARDIANS OF THE PATIENT.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Gentlemen, Kilsay 31st May 1838

Having reason to believe, as attested in the Medical Certificate herewith sent, that John McMillan, Cooper *resident in the* Burgh *of* Kilsay *is insane, we request that he may be admitted into your Asylum as a Patient, under your Regulations.* He is from this parish. Robt Crain Glassmaker & Kirk Elder of Kilsay

Mich McBride, Elder

Prefix the name of the place, and the date of subscription.—Insert, in their proper places, the name of the Patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he has resided.—Each subscriber of this letter must state his or her proper address; and, if a relative, the denomination of his or her relationship.

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Gentlemen, Glasgow, 31st May 1838

As you have agreed to admit John McMillan *into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of* (Fifty Cents per week) *per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.*

Robt Stewart 5 Buchanan St Glasgow

All these Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 242, George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer; or, a sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered answers to the queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. On seeing that the Regulations have been observed, the Physician will grant an order for admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the patient be sent to the Asylum.

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One Guinea

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

---

31 May Admit John McMillan as a Patient into the Asylum.

Recommended by Dr Thomson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

If Sheriff's warrant cannot be procured tonight the patient may be admitted into the Asylum this forenoon but the warrant must be procured

do

31st May

Glasgow Asylum
Royal Lunatic

James Crawford
1126

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BRIDGEWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	upwards of three weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	No
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	No Remarks
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Not observed
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	do
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	do
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	he has not
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	he has not
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	he has torn out shirts & boots
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about 34 - Medical Profession -
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	single - No relations insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	—
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	—
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Intemperance
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	he has not

(*Signed*) Geo Crawford

Wilkie Bilsborough

8 June 1838.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Duncan Crawford residenter in Port Glasgow.-

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Crawford, Surgeon, formerly in Bothwell, afterwards residing near Port Glasgow, and formerly in Glasgow, aged about thirty four years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said James Crawford

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Dun Crawford

Address residenter Port Glasgow.-

Brother German of the said James Crawford.-

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Andw Sym Williamson Surgeon Port Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed James Crawford in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 9th June 1838

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 8th June 1838

I Andrew Sym Williamson Surgeon RN Glasgow having this day examined Mr James Crawford at present resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on oath and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

A. S. Williamson Surgeon

Glasgow 8th June 1838.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

He has not

(Signed) Jas Crawford

Unless RN Glasgow

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

James Crawford
admitted
4th June 1838
21

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

he has not

(Signed) James Crawford

Wm Bolland

Glasgow, 9th June 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr Hook, Maitland, Virginia St for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One guinea per week.

Robt Marshall Jr Treasurer.

8 June Admit Mr James Crawford as a Patient into the Asylum.

R. Gardner. L. Sheriff Warrant and Petition Balmano Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

9th June

James Crawford admitted 9th June 1838 2/1-

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

he has not

(Signed) James Crawford

Maitland St Glasgow

James Thomson

1127

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BIDDLECOMBE AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	More or less insane during the last 2 years he was discharged from Northgate on 28 Dec 1837
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	See case in report book
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	See case
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	In general quiet and remarkably reserved Has fallen off in health and spirits
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	At times Has attended the Chapel talks for a short time rationally
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Never Obst and violence exhibited since admission Does not speak of being spell bound as before but seems to have many worries within Has not the Nurses as formerly before
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Not that heard was attempted as before, to do himself any injury
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has threatened to shoot his ~~Brother~~ Master and in that case to shoot himself
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Aet 28 Clerk to Rly Contractor and Agent
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single Has relatives and friends to whom he is much attached
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Has always conducted himself and appeared to mind quiet and sound
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No bodily ailment
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Report from London represented the attachment and he had left for some years
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Leeches and Aperients
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Was in the Glasgow Asylum from 28 January to the 2 Nov 1837

(Signed) [illegible]

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mrs Mary Thomson
residing at Castle Milk Place

Humbly Sheweth,

That Mr James Thomson the
Petitioners Son
aged Twenty Eight years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 53 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mrs Mary Thomson
Address 103 Castle Milk Place

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Dr. Thomas Paterson produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed James Thomson
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 11th June 1838

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substt.

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow June 11th 1838

I Thomas Paterson Surgeon Glasgow

having this day examined Mr James Thomson

resident in the Barony of Govbals hereby certify on soul

and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief is

insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic

Asylum

T. Paterson M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after

prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert

his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,

and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner

be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted

by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons afflicted with contagious fever, or in a dying state,

are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances

to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or

report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it

relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such

examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic,

and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such

medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of

Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Admitted Glasgow Lunatic Asylum from 23 January 1838 to 2 Nov 1837 discharged recovered
	(Signed) JD

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

HISTORY.

James Robertson
Admitted
13th June 1838
21

CAUSES.

and with what effect?

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Com[itted] to the Glasgow Lunatic Asylum from 22 Stanley Street
2 Nov 1837

(*Signed*) NB

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, _____ 18

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit _____ into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of _____ per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

_____

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of The Parish

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

_____

I/We Admit A. Jones Pauper as a Patient into the Asylum.

By production of Sheriff's warrant, and Statement by Parochial Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

12th June

John Taylor

112.8

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,——	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,——	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,——	0	15	0	——	Fifth,——	2	2	0	——
Third,——	1	1	0	——	Sixth,——	3	3	0	——

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually. +

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuninghame, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

+ Board is a subscribing Parish, and the result of Board in such cases, in the year ended at 6/6. Dr B says, must the parish might be recommended to this Parish

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	One year
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Was lingering state for 12 Months, very quiet till within the last ten days. say 2d time
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Poorly a Month for about the same time troubled about Religious Opinions
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Lowness of Spirits. Increasing Considerably within the last 4 Weeks
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Quite Collected at Intervals, no certain time, but often recurring
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on Religious subjects, thinks himself a great Sinner, and that time is at an end
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No. None
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No,
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Aged 22 Footman
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single, None,
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No, always very quiet Remarkably Abstemious
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Weakness of body No particular bodily disease
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	N.P.
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Cannot tell,
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Bleeding on head No effect.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No,

(Signed) John Taylor his + Mark

Written by James Mills Brompton Square

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of David Waddell weaver
at 212 Saint Vincent Street Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Taylor resident in the Parish of Barhill and County of Dumbarton, the Petitioner's Father in Law aged twenty two years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name David Waddell

Address

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of John Fullen Surgeon Renton produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed John Taylor in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 13th June 1838. Walter Moir Substitute

Medical Certificate.

Renton June 12th 1858

I John Cullen Surgeon in Renton having this day examined John Taylor resident in the Parish of Bonhill hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Cullen Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or famous person or lunatic, 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed) John Taylor his + mark

Written by James Mc Gregor Glasgow

John Taylor
Admitted
15th June 1838
Ob
Died 4th October

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed) John Taylor his + mark

Written by James Mc Gaughey Clerk

Glasgow, 13th June 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr. Jany Weir, 69. Trongate, for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Six Shillings Sixpence per week.

Don Gulbertson Treasurer.

13 June Admit Wm Taylor as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Delamere Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

TREATME

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed) John Taylor his + Mark

Witness by James Weir 69 Trongate Glasgow

James Colquhoun

1129

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Not properly
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression from Drinking
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Restless night before
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	No change
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on one Constant Apprehension of Poison & Bites, She has seen around her
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Yes. by cutting her Throat
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	37 and was a weaver
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single. It is supposed so and by Relations
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Bled and Blistered &c
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John Fisher

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Colquhoun the Petitioners
Step Son
aged 37 years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 3 Geo 4 Cap 51, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name John Fisher
Address 81 Mc Alpine St
Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Doctor John McEwan produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed James Colquhoun
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 13 June 1838
J C

Walter Moir Sh. Subst.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 12 June 1838

I John Macewan M.D. in Glasgow having this day examined James Colquhoun ~~Glasgow~~ resident in the Gt of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Macewan M.D. Glasgow

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

HISTORY.

1. H
2. If
3. H
4. W
5. As
6. D
7. Ha
8. H
9. Is

CAUSES.

10. Wh
11. Is
12. Be
13. Is
14. Di
15. W
16. W

TREATMENT.

17. W... and with what effects?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed)

P

HISTORY.

1
2
3
4
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

James Colquhoun
Admitted
15th June 1838
[illegible]

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17. W[illegible]
and with what effect?

Bled and blistered [illegible]

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed)

Glasgow, 13th June 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr Andrew Henderson, 3 Brunswick Court for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings ~~per week~~ per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

Admit Thomas Coltman as a Patient into the Asylum.

Dr Jeffrey & Co.

J Bell Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

CAUSES.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

TREATMENT.

17.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed)

Robert Menzies

1130

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Nearly 3 months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Several times, previous — 10 or 12 years ago
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, ~~appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient~~?	about three years previous to an attack of the last 3 months
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Great excitement, restlessness & want of sleep — rather increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	indifferently on any subject & cannot settle his mind to any one
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	not that I am aware
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	never —
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	when opposed will apt to be violent & do so —
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	40 years or upwards Spirit dealer —
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	never but rather easily excited or angry when opposed
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Had never any serious complaint but from the effects of intemperance
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	—
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Taking too much Spirits and continued
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing at present
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	was a short time in the Asylum Dumfries & discharged from it cured but has been repeatedly ill since

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Robert Menzies
Maxwellton Paisley

Humbly Sheweth,

That Robert Menzies Boy born Apprentice
under Paisley
aged 40 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

22d June 1838

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Menzies Senr

Address Maxwellton Paisley

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of J Jones Patn Surgeon Paisley produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Robert Menzies
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 23 June 1838

Walter Moir
Sh: Substt

Medical Certificate.

Paisley 22d June 1838

I James Paton M.D. Surgeon in Paisley having this day examined Mr Robert Menzies Spirit dealer resident in the Town of Paisley hereby certify on Soul and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

James Paton M.D. Paisley

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation used by that Society.

N°3 Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or famous person or lunatic, 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of 'fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

was a short time in the Glasgow Asylum & discharged from it but has been repeatedly ill since

(Signed)

HISTORY.

Robert Thompson
admitted
25th June 1858
No 151

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

was a short time in the Glasgow Asylum & discharged from it Cured but has been repeatedly ill since

(Signed)

Glasgow, 23 June 1838.

An obligation has been granted by Mr Alex. Wh. Miller
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings
per week.

Don. Cuthbertson Treasurer.

23 June Admit Robert Morris as a Patient into the Asylum.

A Bisset Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

23 June

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

was a short time in the Glasgow Asylum & discharged from it not cured but has been repeatedly ill since

(Signed)

Jas Caldwell 1131

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of The Heritors & Kirk Session of the parish of Walston

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Caldwell, Cooper, in Walston aged twenty three years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said James Caldwell

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name of Petitioner Allan Woodrop
of Elsrickle for self and the other Heritors
Address Carnwath
Stephen Gray for Kirk Session

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under the hand of Andrew Fleming, Surgeon, Lanark, produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed James Caldwell in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Lanark 22 June 1838.

Dun Kerr

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Medical Certificate.

Lanark 22 June 1838

I Andrew Fleming Surgeon Lanark having this day examined James Caldwell Cooper resident in the Parish of Wolston hereby certify on soul and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

A Fleming Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£–	10	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	–	15	–	Fifth,	2	2	–
Third,	1	1	–	Sixth,	3	3	–

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some of, or in all, the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single patient, or if the exclusive use of a suit of apartments be required for a patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish patients, or by patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No Patient is admitted, without a written application addressed to the Directors, from one or more of the nearest relatives, or from the guardians of the patient; a certificate of lunacy from a respectable medical practitioner; and a written obligation for payment of board, and for due observance of the rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The annexed forms of these documents, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

Every patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the patient been insane?	For three weeks past
2. If the patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never before
3. Before the symptoms of lunacy became manifest, was there any unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or was any alteration observed in the temper, disposition, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the patient; and how long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed?	None - heard of
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Religious - Declining
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are lucid intervals - On the same days, he having been more than once convicted of posting, he is usually excited -
6. Does the patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on Religion - but also occasionally on the subject of the same days - he has threatened to shoot Dr. Wm. Elwyn Carmichael, at whose residence he was on the occasion convicted of posting
7. Has the patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Not so far as known
8. Has the patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Frequently attempts to injure his mother. Threatens to shoot Dr. D.S. Carmichael
9. Is the patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	very
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the patient?	Age about 24 - occupation a Cooper
11. Is the patient married or single, and was any relative of the patient ever insane?	Single - None of his relations were insane so far as known
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	He was thus chiefly remarkable as a preacher -
13. Is the patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the patient.	None known
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
15. Was the head of the patient ever severely injured?	Not so far as known
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	A sermon preached at Rockwells
17. What has been done for the recovery of the patient? and with what effect?	His head was shaved
18. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	No.

Letter of Application

BY

THE RELATIVES OR GUARDIANS OF THE PATIENT.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Gentlemen, Walston 19 June 1838

Having reason to believe, as attested in the Medical Certificate herewith sent,
that James Caldwell *resident in the* parish
of Walston *is insane,* We *request that* he *may be admitted into*
your Asylum as a Patient, under your Regulations.

William Haddrop of Ellsrickle Heritor & J.P.
William Gray Farmer Hallrig, Tenant to Sir M. Stewart Bart on Heritor

Prefix the name of the place, and the date of subscription.—Insert, in their proper places, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he has resided.—Each subscriber of this letter must state his or her proper address; and, if a relative, the denomination of his or her relationship.

Medical Certificate.

Lanark 19 June 1838

I, Andrew Fleming, Surgeon in Lanark
having this day examined James Caldwell resident in the Parish
of Walston, hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my
knowledge and belief, he is insane, and a proper Patient for admission into the Glasgow
Royal Lunatic Asylum.

A Fleming Surgeon

The medical practitioner granting this certificate, will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence; the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish, in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society. *N. B.* No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the weekly Committee.

Glasgow, 23d. June 1808

An obligation has been granted by Mr John Wilson

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings & sixpence per week.

Dan Galbraith Treasurer.

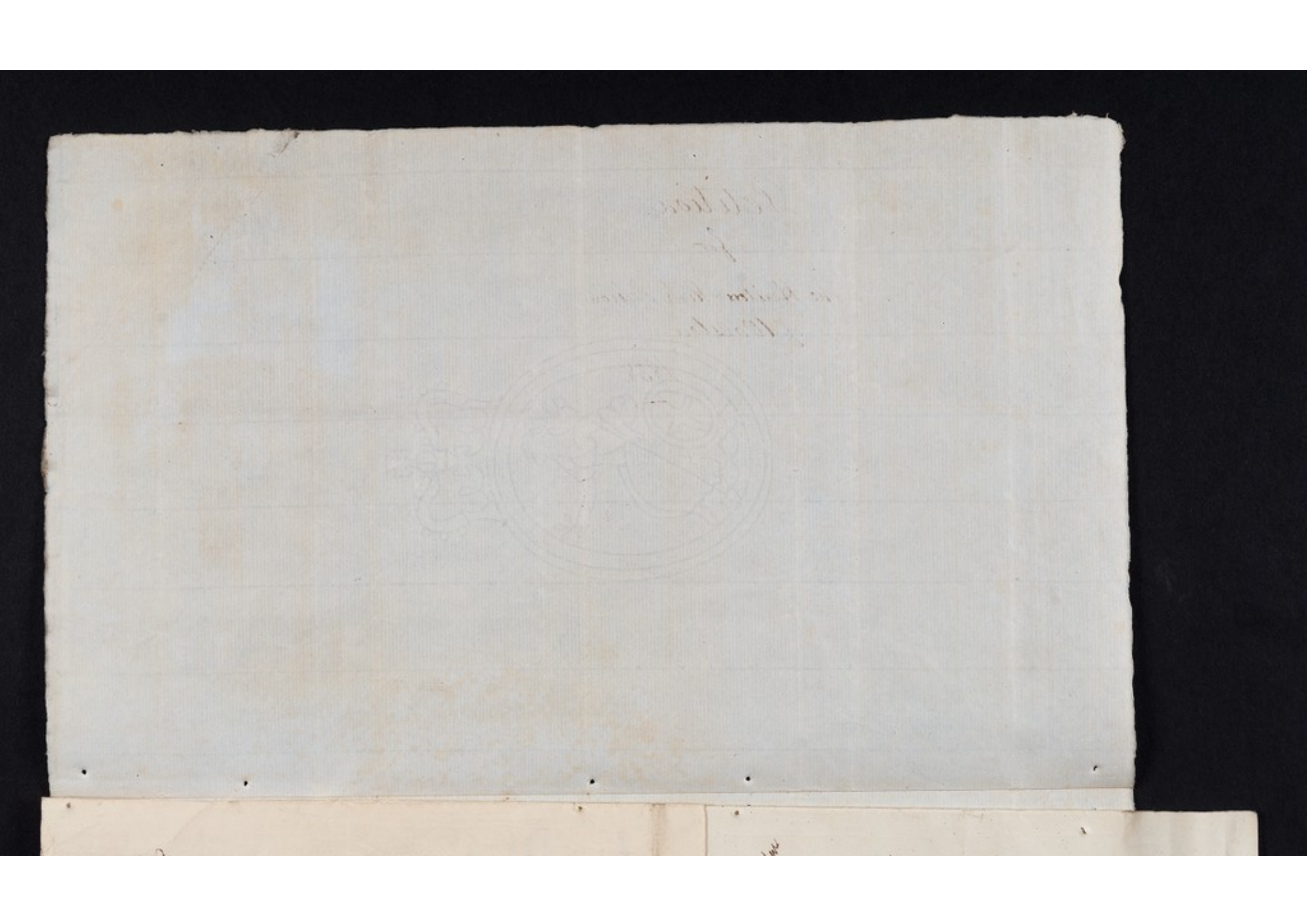
23 June Admit Simon Caldwell as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Belmore Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

23 June

10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the patient?	Age about 24 – occupation a Cooker
11. Is the patient married or single, and was any relative of the patient ever insane?	Single – None of his relations ever insane to [illegible] as known
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	He was thought remarkable as a preacher.
13. Is the patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the patient.	None known
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
15. Was the head of the patient ever severely injured?	Not so far as known
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	A sermon preached at Hamilton
17. What has been done for the recovery of the patient? and with what effect?	His head was shaved
18. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	No.



Petition
for
The Heirs & Next of Kin
of Worcester
1838.

Ann Caldwell
admitted
25 June 1838

18.	... patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	No.

James Corrin

1132

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HADDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since 11 O'Clock. Sat the 22nd June
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never insane before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Inclines to be increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There is some lucid intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on one
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Yes
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	is outrageous and destructive if not prevented
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	32 years of age by trade a Weaver
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married and none of his relations were ever insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Nothing of his ordinary way
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Cannot state any Cause
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

23 June 1838

The Petition of Manus Corrin
Labourer, Finnieston

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Corrin, the Petitioners
Son
aged 32 years is at present in such a State of Mental
derangment as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said James Corrin

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Manus Corrin

Address Finnieston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Joseph Fleming Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed James Corrin
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir

Glasgow 23d June
Erat. 1838

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer
Barony Parish

Medical Certificate.

St Brois & Anderston, 23 June, 1838

I Joseph Fleming Surgeon in Anderston having this day examined James Corrin resident in the Parish of Barony hereby certify on Soul and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Joseph Fleming Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed)

[illegible] to your Treasurers to provide [illegible] requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer
Barony Parish

HISTORY.

James Connin
Admitted
25th June 1858
Queen Ward

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(*Signed*)

James Currie

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, June 25 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit James Currie into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Six Shillings & Six pence per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Kirk Treasurer
Birony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

25 June Admit Hugh Brown as a Patient into the Asylum.

A Balmano Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

25th June

Robert McVey

1130

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Robert McVey
Senior, Print Cutter, Neilston

Humbly Sheweth,

That Robert McVey Junior, formerly Print Cutter in Neilston, now residing in Partick
his age
aged twenty-three years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo. 3d Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert McVey

Address Neilston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under
the hands of Messrs A. Thom & R. Hemery Surgeons Paisley as therein produced,
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Robert McVey Junior
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 6th July 1838

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

REDDIE & WICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Medical Certificate.

On paper apart
& Thom & R Flemey Surgeons Partick 18

I _____ in _____

having this day examined _____

resident in the _____ of _____ hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief _____ is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

---

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert her own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same."

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visiter is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since 16 June last
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Has had no previous attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For two months before the 16th June His Spirits were occasionally elevated but only to excite particular attention and has enjoyed good health
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Incoherent Actions & Conversation, and appears to be increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Occasional intervals of the Illness of 2 or 3 days but not at stated periods
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Does not rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one, and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions. Raves chiefly on religion.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Occasionally wishes for death but has attempted no Act of Self-Violence
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	None
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	age 19 years Occupation A Print Cutter
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Unmarried
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No predominant Passion except Religion, and always very temperate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharges; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	An occasional eruption on the Face — Venereal disease
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	~~Has~~
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Religious Despondency & Mental anxiety from the Illness of his Father who died on the 16th June, which he first considered a Punishment from God for his own Sins. Despondency at the failure of his Father's Company from which he had expected a Fortune
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	No remedy applied
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has had no previous attack

(Signed) A. Thorne Surgeon

W. Glennie Surgeon

That Robert McCoy is at present in a confirmed state of Lunacy and that he is a proper person for the Lunatic Asylum in our Soul. and Conscience attested by us

Partick 5 July 1838

A. Thom Surgeon

A. Williamson Surgeon

Glasgow, 6th July 18[illegible]

An obligation has been granted by Mr Thomas Lancaster, Exchange, Glasgow for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

6 July Admit Robert McDe[illegible] as a Patient into the Asylum.

[illegible] Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

HISTORY.

5. Are the exc occ

[illegible] Not stated. Resided [illegible] and [illegible] an income of clerk [illegible] Glasgow. Was [illegible] house [illegible]

6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.

[illegible] Religion [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Robert Mowery
Admitted
9th July 1838
[illegible]

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

No remedy applied

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Has had previous attacks

(Signed) A. Thom Surgeon

W. Fleming Surgeon

George Sneddon

1134

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 150, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential statement of properly numbered Answers* to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	8 Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Only Once
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Followed a fit of Drinking
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	None
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	None
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	about fighting — Imagines that some Irish men was [illegible] and wanted his Dinner meat — He said he [illegible]
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Once attempting to hang himself
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Yes one time
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	33 years Coal Miner
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	[illegible]
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Drinking
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has been in the Asylum at Dundee for 6 Months

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Robt Finlay
undersigned

Humbly Sheweth,

That George Sneddon Collier
resident in Parish of Monkland
aged 55 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap. 69. & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robt Finlay Collier of
Address Upper mill Monkland

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of John Dick Surgeon Glasgow produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed George Sneddon
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 6 July 1838

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 6th July 1835

I John Dick Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined George Sneddon resident in the Parish of Barony Monkland hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

John Dick Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, he may use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Has been in the Asylum at Dundee for 6 Months

(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Has been in the Asylum at Dundee for 6 months

(Signed)

Lyons Saunders
Admitted
6th July 1838
96

Glasgow, 6th July 1838

An obligation has been granted by Messrs Andrew Brown & Robt. Baird for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Six shillings and sixpence per week.

Jn. Robertson Treasurer.

6 July Admit Jane Sneddon as a Patient into the Asylum.

Robertson Factor & Treasurer

J. B. Adamson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Has been in the Asylum at Dundee for 6 months

(Signed)

Thomas Ross

1135

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2 2 0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A *sealed confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

DESSEWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About six weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	only once
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	about eight days
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	outrageous & stationary
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Yes only once
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	about having been confined in the Lockup for intemperance felt ashamed at this
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	no
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	no
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	no
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	32 years - a Tinsmith to Trade
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	single - His Uncle was Voted insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	no but latterly addicted to intemperance
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	no - occasional intemperance
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	intemperance & having been put in the Lock-up or Prison
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Cold ablutions purgatives &c no effect
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no

(Signed) Andrew Howat
John Ronald Simpson

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Andrew Howat blacksmith
in Ayr.

Humbly Sheweth,

That Thomas Ross Tinsmith in Ayr, the
Petitioners Brother in Law,
aged about thirty three years is at present in such a State of Mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69. & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Andrew Howat

Address Blacksmith Ayr

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under
the hand of John Ronald Surgeon in Ayr produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within
designed Thomas Ross
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir

Glasgow 22. July 1838.

Relatives
annex,
Queries,

HISTORY.

1. How long

2. If the Pati
when did
occur bef
of what

3. How long
symptom
depressic
able alter
opinions,
or health

4. What hav
malady?
curred?
clining,

5. Are there
exacerb
certain

6. Does the
jects, o
Mentio
illusion

7. Has the
mit any

8. Has the
danger
and ho

9. Is the
windo

CAUSES.

10. What
occup

11. Is the
tive

12. Before
of an
been
tricit
passi
any

13. Is the
othe
pres
char
pub
of t

14. Did t
me

15. Was

16. What
of

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

No effect

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed) Andrew Howat
John Ronald Surgeon

Medical Certificate.

I _____ 18

in _____

having this day examined _____

resident in the _____ of _____ hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief _____ is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

Thomas Rope
Tinsmith
Ayr

Ayr July 21 1838

I John Ronald Surgeon in Ayr having this day examined Thomas Rose Linsmith resident in Ayr hereby certify, in soul and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is Insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Ronald
Surgeon

HISTORY.

1. I
2. If
3. H
4. Wh
5. Are
6. Do
7. Has
8. Has
9. Is t

CAUSES.

10. Wha
11. Is th
12. Befo
13. Is th
14. Did t
15. Was t
16. What

TREATMENT.

17. What
18. Has th

public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed) Andrew Hunt
John Ronald Surgeon

prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

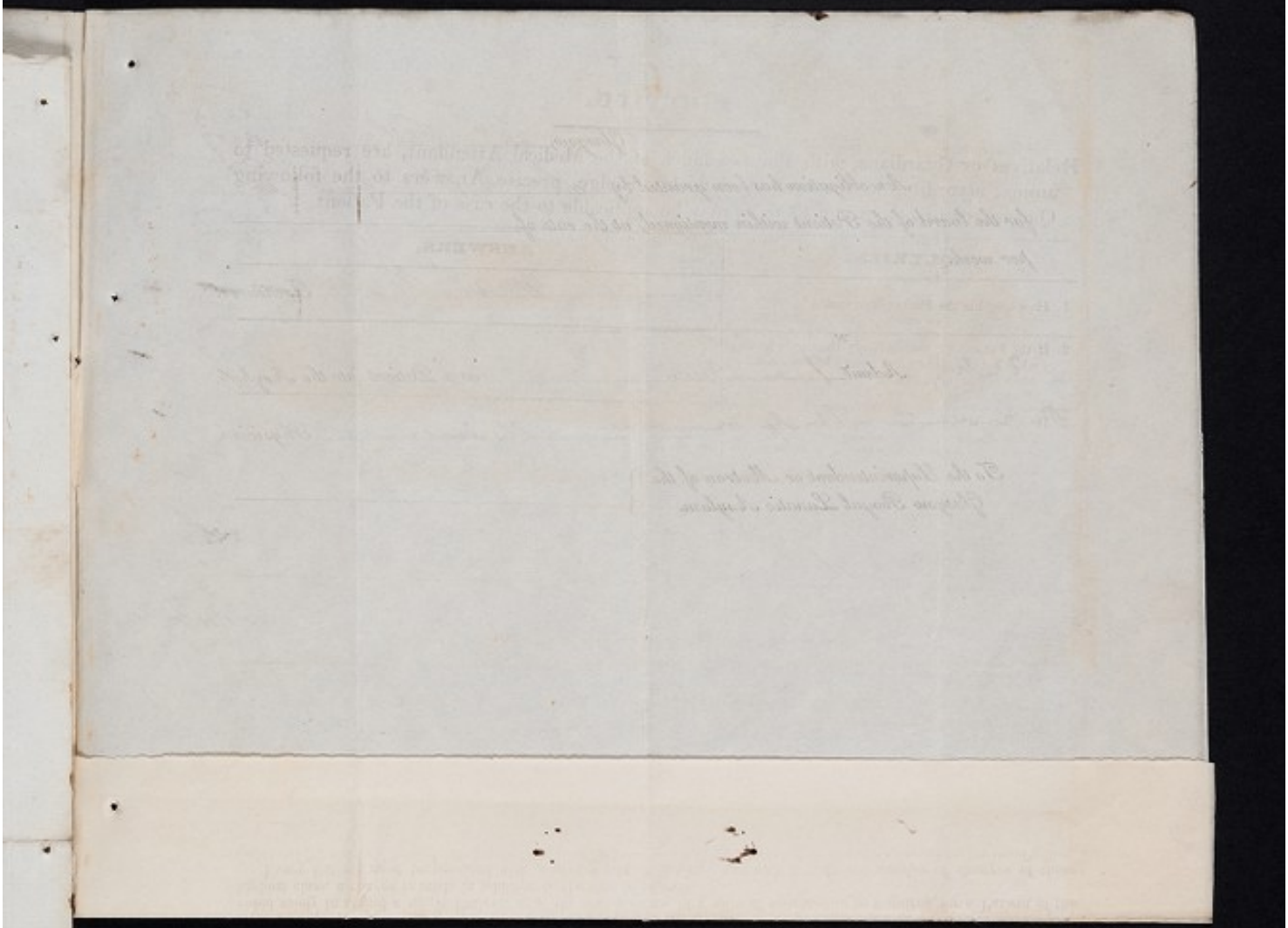
from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic, 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of 'fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same'

TREATMENT.		CAUSES.					HISTORY.					
18.	17.	16.	15.	14.	13.	12.	11.	10.	9.			

Were there any such subsequent? What, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)



Glasgow, 24th July 1835

An obligation has been granted by Mr Bell, Royal Bank
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____
per week.

Rob. Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

22 July Admit Thomas Ross as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Sheriff warrant & Certificates of Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

22 July

Thomas Ross
admitted
22 July 1835
69

CAUSES.

1
2
3
14
15
16

TREATMENT.

17.
18.

...ever seen in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed) Andrew Stewart
John Ronald Surgeon

Peter Ross 1136

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cumberbatch, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	about a week
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	only once
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	one day want of sleep
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	outrageous
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	no lucid intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	chiefly on one, religion, believes himself to be the Son of God
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	no
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	no
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	no
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	about 27 years. Taylor by trade
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	single. his Uncle was insane & died insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	no except intemperance
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	no
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	want of sleep attending upon his Mother Illness
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	no

(Signed) Duncan Stewart
Wm Ronald Surgeon

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Andrew Howat blacksmith
in Ayr.

Humbly Sheweth,

That Peter Rose Tailor in Ayr, the
Petitioner's Brother in Law —
aged Twenty Years — yours is at present in such a state of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Andrew Howat

Address Blacksmith Ayr

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of John Ronald Surgeon in Ayr ——— produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Peter Rose ———
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Hoon

Glasgow 22. July 1838.

Medical Certificate.

18

I _____ in _____

having this day examined _____

resident in the _____ of _____ hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief _____ is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

---

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society

N.B Harmless insensible and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

---

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same'

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed) Andrew Stuart
Wm Ronald M.D.
Surgeon

Peter Rope
Taylor
Dept

Ayr July 21st 1838

I John Ronald Surgeon in Ayr having this day examined Peter Rose Tailor resident in Ayr hereby certify on soul & conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is Insane, and a proper person for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Ronald
Surgeon

HISTORY.

6.

One Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No.

(Signed) John Ronald
Surgeon

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

Peter Rob
Admitted
22 July 1838
DR

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed) Andrew Stuart
Wm Ronald Surgeon

Glasgow, 24th July 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr Bell, Royal Bank
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____
per week.

Rob Marshall Jr Treasurer.

22 July Admit Peter Ross as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Sheriff's Warrant J Belmemmis Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

22d July

I have in the name Terms grants Warrant in the
Justice and his Testimonial to have and receive into
for Term in the Lunatic for Patients of the Lunatic Asylum
Board, Letters Term the Patient under mentioned Object to Classify
of one or More at Rent of his rate of 15/ per week which
Term he is Lodged for him in the Lunatic for Patients

CAUSES.

Peter Ross
Admitted the
22d July 1838

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed) Andrew Smart
Wm Ronald Surgeon

Edward Burns
1137

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since first of January 1808
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never was formerly Insane
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Has ey depressed in Spirits - Sleep much disturbed. Partial Blindness from Opacity & Cornia perceivable some time from Malady disturbed him much
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Symptoms variable Sometimes excited & talkative at other times Sullen & stupid - No obvious change. Insanity rather increasing, bodily Strength diminishing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Frequent lucid intervals - exacerbations perceivable -
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves indifferently on various Subjects
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has wished a Knife but for what purpose not known & Has threatened several times to leap over the window.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has attempted to injure his Mother & Cousin by blows & Knife
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Breaks Earthenware only.
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Twenty three years of age, a Labourer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single - No relation ever Insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No oddity eccentricity or Mental Infirmity ever observed - Had been religious impressions & always sorry that by Partial blindness prevented him from indulging the reading
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None whatever
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No - but was threatened with Hydrocephalus when a Child
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Excitement following a Sermon & grief respecting his partial blindness
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Bled - Blistered & Head Shaved but without any effect
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never.

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Widow Burns,
residing in Picadilly Street, Anderston.

Humbly Sheweth,

That Edward Burns Labourer
residing in Picadilly Street Anderston her Son
aged twenty three years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Edward Burns

Anderston,
28th July 1838.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Widow Burns

Address Picadilly Street Anderston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Andrew McEwan Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Edward Burns
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 28th July
Grates 1838

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substt.

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Ewan Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

Medical Certificate.

Anderston 27th July 1838

I Andrew McEwan Surgeon in Anderston having this day examined Edward Burns Labourer resident in the Shire of Lanark hereby certify on soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief He is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Andrew McEwan Surgeon
Anderston Twenty seventh July 1838

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society

N B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69. anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		
14.		
15.		
16.		
17.	and with what effect?	once effected
18.	Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never. (Signed)

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Varn Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

Edward Burns
admitted
30th July 1838
68
Surrey Branch

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. W…	…any effect
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never.

(*Signed*) …

Edward Burns

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 28 July 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Edward Burns into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Six Shillings & Six pence per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Vean Kirk Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

28 July Admit Edward Barrie if the Bd can be prepared for him as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ J Bellamore Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Robert Reid

1138

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	0	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	two weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	has been oftener than once insane: first attack unknown to relatives
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	went to Glasgow fair, returned intoxicated. has been insane since
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Stationary
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	has Lucid intervals
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Money "
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Threatened the life of his Sister
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	36 years of age - in the Army Hospital
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single - Father brother commenced suicide
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	was intemperate - vain & boastful of his knowledge - he had acquired in army
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	do not Know.
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	No Medical attendance.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	was discharged from the Army in consequence of attacks of a similar nature

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of William Reid

Humbly Sheweth,

That Robert Reid his fifth son

aged thirty six — years is at present in such a state of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69. & 9 Geo 4 Cap 34, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Robt Reid

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name William Reid

Address Labourer Barachnie

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Mr William Young Surgeon Parkhead produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Robert Reid in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 24 July 1838

Wallace Moir
Sh: Substt

Medical Certificate.

July 27th 1838.

I Wm Young Surgeon in Carstead
having this day examined Robert Reid
resident in the Parish of Old Monkland hereby certify on soul
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum.

Wm Young Surgeon Carstead

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after
prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
"report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
"relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
"examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic
"and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
"medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of
"Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15. V
16. V

TREATMENT.

17. V

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

was discharged from the Army
in consequence of attacks of a
similar nature

(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Robert Reid
Admitted
12th August 1838

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

was discharged from the Army in consequence of attacks of a similar nature

(Signed)

Glasgow, 11th August 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr Andrew Buchanan, Mount Vernon for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings per week.

Rob. Marshall Treasurer.

11 Augt Admit Robert Reid as a Patient into the Asylum.

A person already known

J Bellingall Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

12th Augt

Mrs — so Guarded that I have denied the Crime & return a week home at the same time I have stated my opinion of Robert Reids case to be so unfavourable that I do not think so much for his Return Home I once have to send him home upon Parole of the 2 Police I have seen him & one of the Police Constables satisfied that he is an Improper Subject

J Bellingall

CAUSES.

Robert Reid
Admitted
12th August 1838

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

was discharged from the Army in Consequence of attacks of a Similar Nature

(Signed)

James Logan

1139

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since April last.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never Insane before.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression of Spirits. Temper before mild & now easily made angry. Sleeps unsound, Appetite good — Bowels regular.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Stationary.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Always the same.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Religion - Believes himself to be Christ.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Never. Quiet Harmless.
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Twenty two years. Cotton Spinner.
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single - Never.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Nothing odd about him, says he has the power of sending any person to hell by the word of his mouth — has always been temperate.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None whatever.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never but had Inflammation of the Brain when six years of age.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Religion.
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Merely took a trip to Ireland.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never.

(Signed) Henry Clarke. Surgeon
98 Great Hamilton Street
Glasgow

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Widow William
Logan

Humbly Sheweth,

That Her Son James Logan

aged twenty two years is at present in such a state of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Widow Williams Logan

Address Park Lanes. Inl & East Barony Parish

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Henry Clark Surgeon Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed James Logan in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 18 August 1838

Walter Moir
Sh. Substt.

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John Wilson Treasurer Barony Parish

this case belongs to Cadderwood Parish

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 15th August 1838

I Henry Clark Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined James Logan Cotton Spinner resident in the Parish of Barony Parish hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Henry Clark Surgeon 98 Great Hamilton St
Barony Parish

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless imbeciles and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) Henry Clark Surgeon
98 Great Hamilton Street
Glasgow

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish.

this case belongs to Canonmacl
Parish

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

James Logan
Admitted
21st August 1838
Of
Quarrey Bank

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never —

(Signed) Henry Clark Surgeon
98 Great Hamilton Street
Glasgow

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 18 Augt. 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit James Logan into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Six Shillings Six pence per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John Wilson Treasurer Barony Parish

this case belongs to Cadder Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

_____

26 Augt. Admit Hannah Layton _____ as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ J Balmanno _____ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

2)d Augt

William Barr

1140

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	0	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cumberbirch, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

RUDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Fifteen Weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	A few weeks depression of Spirits were remarked
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Restlessness — Increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	None
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on one — Supposes himself Proprietor of Landed Estates &c while he is in indigent Circumstances
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Never
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Forty five years — A Flesher afterwards a Sawyer —
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married — None —
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	None — exapt occasionally indulging in the use of ardent Spirits
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	None —
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Disappointment in Business
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Purgatives and blistering with considerable effect but could not keep him in control
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never

(Signed) A. S. Pinkerton Surgeon
Robert Douglas Mother in Law
Father Sister Brother

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Thomas Henderson
for the Heritors & Kirksession of
the abbey parish of Paisley

Humbly Sheweth,

That William Barr
residing in Johnston
aged Forty five years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69. & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Tho Henderson

Address 89 Causeyside Paisley

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Malcolm McLaren Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed William Barr
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 25 aug. 1838

Walter Moir
Sh: Substt.

Erotis Mfg

Medical Certificate.

Johnstone 14th August 1838

I Malcom M'Laren Surgeon in Johnstone having this day examined William Burt Fletcher or Carver resident in the Town of Johnstone hereby certify on soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Malcom M'Laren
Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless lunatics and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) H. S. Pinkerton Surgeon
Robert Douglas Brother in Law
Isabella Burt Brother

William Barr
Admitted
28 August 1838

Glasgow, 18th August 1838.

An obligation has been granted by Mr Thos. Henderson, Treasurer to the Abbey Parish, Paisley for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings per week.

Robt Marshall Jr. Treasurer.

---

18 Aug.st Admit Wm Barr as a Patient into the Asylum.

On presentation of Mr Stewart & Dr Belsemme Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

From Act of Parliament 53 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

TREATMENT

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) H. S. Pinkerton Surgeon
Robert Douglas Mother in law
Isabella Barr Brother

Duncan McGill

1121

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of these, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

REDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	about 10 or 12 days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	first attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Sudden and departure from a short time before attack
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Not known
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	34. Labourer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Supposed to be the Measles
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No to my knowledge

(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of John Kelly Kirk
Treasurer to the Parish of Campbelltown

Humbly Sheweth,

That Duncan MacGill residing
in Campbelltown, a Pauper
aged 34 years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 53 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Duncan McGill

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name James Ferguson
Address for Mr John Kelly
Kirk Treasurer, Campbelltown

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under
the hand of Mr D. G. Fleming, Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Duncan McGill
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 24th Augt
Grates 1838

Walter Morr
Sh Substt

advance, to your Treasurer, to pre-
tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other
condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 24th August 1838.

I E. G. Fleming, Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Duncan M'Gill ~~resident in the~~ from Campbeltown hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

E. G. Fleming, Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after preparing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

W.

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Duncan Mofatt
admitted
24th August 1838

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No [illegible]

(*Signed*)

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, _____ *18*

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit _____

into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of _____ *per week,*

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

_____

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

24 Sept Admit Duncan McGee as a Patient into the Asylum.

By Instructions of Sheriff Wood J McClymont Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

24 Sept

I have sent to Peter his Home Certificate & Application for Admission
Obligation &c

John Ferguson

1142

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 87, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About four Months –
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	It is alleged that he had some symptoms of insanity after recovering from fever about twenty years ago. of late occasionally talks of destroying some of his children. & others –
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are lucid intervals but they are very irregular –
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	The destitute State of his Family and despair of his being saved +
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He has attempted self destruction by by going over a precipice +
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He has only threatened violence but never could to attempt any actual outrage –
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	no
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	He is about fifty three years old or upwards – He is a Labourer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	He is married – and his Partner exhibits some symptoms of insanity
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	of a nervous temperament and easily agitated by slight causes
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No –
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Disappointment from having lost some Goods which he trusted and on which he depended for the support of his family
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	He has been freely bled & purged with very little effect –
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed)

Alex^r M^c Aleenan Surgeon

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Duncan Ferguson
North Shellichan, Parish of Kilbrinnan
Argyllshire.

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Ferguson Crofter resident in the farm of North Shellichan, Parish of Kilbrinnan aged about fifty three years is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said John Ferguson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Duncan Ferguson

Address North Shellichan
Parish of Kilbrinnan
by Oban

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of W. Alex.r M.Calman Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed John Ferguson in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 25th August 1838.

Walter Moir
Sh. Substt.

P.S.J.

Medical Certificate.

Glenochil 17th Augt 1838

I Alexander D. M. M'Calman Surgeon having this day examined John Ferguson Croft resident in the Farm of North Sellarhead by virtue of my oath and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Alex^r M'Calman Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate, will, after professing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert her own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be passed upon by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	very little effect — / No

(Signed) Alex^r M'Calman Surgeon

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

John Ferguson
admitted
28th August 1838

TREATMENT.

[illegible]	very little effect -
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No.

(Signed) Alex. M. Culman Surgeon

Dr Balmanno
37 St. Vincent Place
Glasgow.

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

_____

25 Sept^r Admit John Ferguson as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ A Robertson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

25th Sept

Rec^d & Pres^d Sept^r 25th

A Robertson

Ans^d

GLA
JUL
183
E

John Ferguson
Admitted
25th August 1838

TREATMENT

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed)

Alex^r M^c Robertson Surgeon

Duncan Clark
1143

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Hedderwick and Son, Printers, Glasgow.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Mental aberration was first observed upon Wednesday the 22d August.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	No Symptom of insanity was observed before the above date.
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Upon the 19th complained much of great thirst, seemed dull & dispirited afterwards to a considerable extent, & slept more than usual.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	At first the symptoms were, burning in body, wet bedclothes — imagining some change of complexion &c.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	He continued calm for the first week, had many lucid intervals coming on at regular intervals, varying in duration from 12 to 24 hours & 12 to 24 days.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	The 2 subjects generally imagining that his body was undergoing some unaccountable change of complexion — & that by friends had left the bed, & was detected in his back, & right arm.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never — ~~Watching once when he seemed in motion of getting up, implored others upon upon God not to let him~~
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Only once or twice when opposed & thwarted, in this wishes, on one occasion, accused his brother of deception & struck him a slight blow.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No such tendency has been exhibited, except once upon Thursday the 30 aug. when he became furious & attempted to break out at the window
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	17 years & 8 mos. a baker by trade.
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Unmarried — Two cousins of his father were insane. His father himself is a man of very peculiar temperament.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	His disposition was lively & cheerful — fond of music, & poetry — of studious habits & religiously disposed.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	A burst was observed upon the head, some time ago, supposed to be the consequence of carrying a basket on it. It gave him little pain, & has not been observed at present time.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	No exciting cause can be discovered.
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never —

(Signed) James Brown M. D.

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mary Clark
residing at 48 Old Wynd Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Duncan Clark the Petitioners
Son
aged 17 & 8 months years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 53 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mary Clark
Address 48 Old Vennel

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of James A Brown Esq M.D. produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within
designed Duncan Clark
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 3 September 1838

It is the desire of the Petitioner
[illegible]

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John Warren Treasurer Barony Parish

Medical Certificate.

R

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17

G.R. Duffy Sept^r 1^st 1838

I James Brown M.D. residing in 73 St Vincent Street having this day examined Duncan Clark Baker resident in the Town of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief D. C. is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Some of the Clerk & Corbly & Brown Signatures

James Brown M. D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation established by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same"

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

(Signed) James Brown M. D.

GOW.

1838

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; &c. &c. to the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

HISTORY.

Duncan Clark
Admitted
4th September 1838
96
Barony Parish

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never —

(*Signed*) James Brown M. D.

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 3 Sept. 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Duncan Clark into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Six Shillings & Six pence per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Varn Treasurers Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

1 Sept Admit Duncan Clark as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

3 Sept. [illegible]

John M. Waters

Pauper case

27 Sep. 1835.

114.4

Unto The Honourable, The Sheriff-Depute of the Shire of Lanark, or his Substitutes.

The Petition of Peter Hill, Superintendent of Town's Hospital

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Mac Waters

aged about years, is at present in such a state of mental derangement, as to render it necessary and proper he should be put under restraint and confinement, as appears from the accompanying Medical Certificate, under the hand of John Graeme, Surgeon in Glasgow

But as by the Statutes 55th, GEO. III. Cap. 69, and 9th, GEO. IV. Cap. 34, your Lorship's Warrant for reception into a PUBLIC HOSPITAL or LUNATIC ASYLUM is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to Grant Warrant to the Superintendent or Keeper of the GLASGOW ROYAL LUNATIC ASYLUM or TOWN'S HOSPITAL to receive the said John M. Waters

and your Petitioner will ever pray.

Peter Hill

THE Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hand of John Graeme, Surgeon in Glasgow produced. Grants Warrant for placing the within designed John Mac Waters

into the *Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum*, or *Town's Hospital*, in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

A Alison.

GLASGOW, 27 Sept. 1838

On the admission of John Mac Waters into the Lunatic Asylum - I bind myself to pay for his maintenance in that Institution, at the rate of Six shillings and six pence Sterling weekly, and in other respects, to conform to the Regulations of the Institution.

Peter Hill

Town's Hospital
27 Sep. 1838.

I certify upon oath and conscience that John Mc. Waters is at present insane that he has been in that state for some time and that he has been in the Lunatic Asylum before that date for the same ailment

Glasgow 27th Sept. 1838

John Greenlees
Surgeon

No account is given on oath of the Jailers Wife for examining whether he is a pauper or not She is therefore to be remunerated when I shall have an opportunity of examining him

J B Adamson
29 Sept 1838

To the Superintendent
Glasgow Lunatic Asylum

On the admission of John Mac Kates into the Lunatic Asylum - I bind my self to pay for his maintenance in that Institution, at the rate of one shilling and six pence Sterling weekly, and in other respects to conform to the Regulations of the Institution.

Peter Hill

Town's Hospital
27 Sep. 1838.

No account is given on the Journal of the Senate for a month to judge whether he is a person or not to be seen from to time to be invited until I shall have an opportunity of communicating

I B Adams
27 Sept 1838

To the Superintendent
of the Mint

John McWaters
Admitted
28th Septr 1838
Towns Hospital

William Neilson

1145

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BESSWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Melancholy for 4 months past. Habitual Insanity for last 6 weeks.
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	First Attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Depression of Mind & Slightness, for several Months past.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Remorse. Appears to be increasing.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Lucid within the last few days, but not so before. No regularity.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Chiefly on one: remorse for supposed murder by him of a person suppose all Person, who speaks to him at all times
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Has threatened & attempted Suicide.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No.
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Twenty seven years of age. By Mason.
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married — Mother & Sisters were insane.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No. No.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No. No. None
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Remorse.
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	He has been [illegible] Leeches & Warm Bath frequently employed.
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No.

(Signed)

4th Oct. 1838

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of William Neilson Lawn. Builder Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That My Son William Neilson, Mason residing with me aged Twenty seven years is at present in such a state of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69. & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name William Neilson

Address 95 Whitevail

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of William Lyon, Surgeon in Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed William Neilson Junr. in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 4th October 1838

Walter Moir Sh. Substt.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow, October 4th 1858

I William Lyon, Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Wm. Nelson Junior resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

W. Lyon.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.

CAUSES.

10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16.

TREATMENT.

17.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

William Millson
admitted
1st October 1838

17.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Glasgow, 4th October 1838

An obligation has been granted by Ebenezer Jamieson & John Tyler for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings per week.

Jas Robertson Treasurer.

4 Oct Admit William Nelson as a Patient into the Asylum.

Re production of Sheriff warrant and Doct. Certs. W Browne Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

4th Oct

William Nelson
admitted
4th October 1838
Pr

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Went Supt quietly home

Pr

(Signed)

Walter Wilson
1146

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Sixteen days
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	The present attack is the first
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	There were no unusual symptoms before the attack of Delirium Tremens
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Violent mental excitement which appears to be decreasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	He is sometimes calm but is easily excited
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	So far as I am aware his mind is excited by no subject more than another
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He has not made any premeditated attempt but is violent when opposed.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	He is 25 Years of age and by profession a Glazier
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	He is single and has no relatives who were insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	The commencement of the malady was preceded by no observable eccentricity, it being caused by a severe attack of Delirium Tremens which was brought on by over excitement from drinking
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	He is prone to no particular disease
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	———
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Not to my Knowledge
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Delirium Tremens
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	His head has been shaved and he has got sedatives and purgatives - which remedies have diminished the violence of the complaint
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No

(Signed) William Easton Surgeon

Carlton 6th Oct 1838

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of David Nelson
Grocer Gallowgate Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That Walter Nelson, the
petitioners Brother, a Glazier in
Glasgow aged 25 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name David Nelson

Address 134 Gallowgate
Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Mr. William Easton Surgeon in Glasgow, produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within
designed Walter Wilson
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 7 Octr. 1838.

Walter Moir
SD Substt.

Medical Certificate.

Calton. Glasgow 4th Octr 1838

I William Easton Surgeon in Calton having this day examined Mr Watts Wilson resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

William Easton Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	I have demanded the evidence of the complaint No (Signed) William Easton Surgeon

Calton 6th Octr 1838

HISTORY.

Martha Wilson
admitted
8th October 1838
15/-

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. [illegible]

have diminished the violence of the complaint

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

No

(Signed) William Easton Surgeon

Carlton 6th Oct 1838

Glasgow, 8th October 1858.

An obligation has been granted by David Wilson

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings

per week.

William Lyon for Treasurer.

8th Oct Admit Wm Wilson as a Patient into the Asylum.

Dr Jno Anderson & Thos Wood and Dr Watt Belmont Physician.

8th Oct

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect? Bleeding and purgatives have terminated the violence of the complaint

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed? No

(Signed) William Easton Surgeon

Easton 8th Oct 1858

William M'Gregor

1147

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2 2 0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	three weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	This is the first attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	depression of Spirits during three months before appearance of lunacy.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Despondency — Increasing.
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are exacerbations which occur at uncertain times —
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	He raves indifferently.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He attempted Suicide. He cut the external jugular artery with his pocket knife, & lost several pounds of blood.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He bites. tears hair, and throws bottles! — [illegible].
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No.
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	24 years of age, Writer by profession.
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single / Never
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	For nothing remarkable
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Convulsions of Epilepsy.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	No assignable Cause.
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Bleeding by leeches, blisters to head & neck. R. purgatives & Cordials. Has had no remedy rec. —
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never.

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

10th Octo 1838 The Petition of Duncan McGregor
Inn Keeper Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That William McGregor his son

aged Twenty four years is at present in such a State of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said William McGregor

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name D. McGregor

Address 66 Bonyate Glasgow

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Robert McGregor Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed William McGregor in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir Sh. Substt.

Glasgow 10th Octo 1838

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 190 Thorngate 8th Oct/ 1838

I Robert MacGregor Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Mr William MacGregor resident in the City of Glasgow hereby certify on oath and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Robert MacGregor.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society—

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

---

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never.

(Signed)

HISTORY.

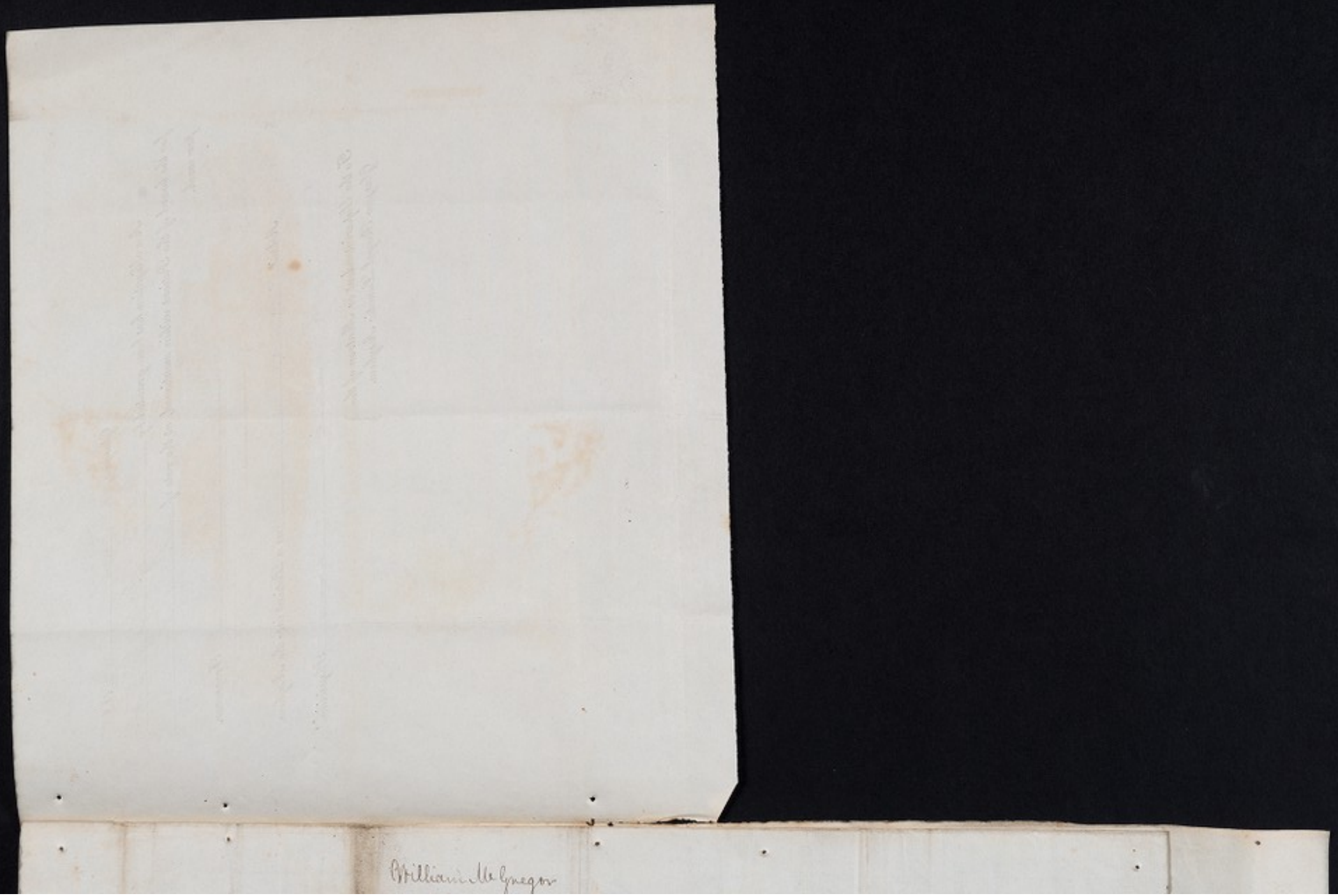
CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

William Mc Gregor
admitted
24th October 1838
24

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never.

(*Signed*)


William McGregor

Glasgow, 11th Octr 1838

An obligation has been granted by Wm McGregor
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of £1 1/ per week.

William Symington Treasurer.

8 Oct Admit Duncan McIntyre as a Patient into the Asylum.

By production of Sheriff's Warrant and Medical Certificates. WD Simmons Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

10th Octr

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never.

(Signed)

Rodie Learmouth

1148

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2 2 0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3 3 0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

REDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	About six Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Only once
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	His temper became unusually irritable about two Months previously —
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Dread of being poisoned — Violent to his wife — The Symptoms increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Occasionally pretty Calm
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Jealousy, believing his wife married to another Man — Anxious to put her to death —
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No premeditated attempts —
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	To break Furniture
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	About 28 — A Hair Dresser
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married — None known of
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No —
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	No —
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Not known — but is said to have been occasioned by a Blow on the Head a few Months previously —
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	No —

(Signed) William Seamonds
(Relation of Patient)

13th Oct. 1838

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of William Learmonth Plumber Belfast.

Humbly Sheweth,

That Robert Learmonth Hairdresser in Alston Street Glasgow the Pet.r Brother aged Twenty Eight years is at present in such a State of Mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Robert Learmonth

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name William Learmonth

Address Plumber Belfast

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of Dr. Jas. A. Laurie, Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Robert Learmonth in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 13th Oct. 1838.

James Watson
Sheriff Substitute

J.W.S.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow October 13th 1838

I J. A. Lawrie Visiting in Glasgow having this day examined Rody Learmonth resident in the Town of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

J. A. Lawrie M. D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect? — Nothing

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed? — No—

(Signed) William Learmonth
(Name of Patient)

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17. and with what effect?

Bodie Scammell
Admitted
13th October 1858
Bd
Bassing Bench

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

None

(Signed) William Scammell
(his Mark)

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

12 Oct Admis Rodey Learmonth as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Sheriff's warrant & Petn & Medl Certificates

Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	None

(Signed) William Learmonth
(Name of Patient)

James Robertson

1149

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since January last
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Was last present remission & recent attack of a week's duration at its time
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For some months previous Mr Robertson was dull & [illegible] the morning was sleepless & could not be roused while last not his usual
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	See next page
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are many lucid intervals & the maniacal attacks are of long duration & irregular
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	More particularly on one subject and that only in the maniacal as per next page
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	no
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	36 years of age Manufacturer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Subject to some of these previous to his present affliction coming on
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Has no bodily infirmity but lameness of the foot per contra
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	See next page
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	See next page
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	

(Signed)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of James Robertson
Manufacturer Paisley

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Robertson
Manufacturer Paisley the Petitioners Brother
aged 35 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69. & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said John Robertson

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name James Robertson

Address 24 Causeyside Street

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Mr Jas Paton MD Paisley produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed John Robertson
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 29th Octr
1838

James Watson
Sheriff Subste

Medical Certificate.

Paisley Octr. 25 1838

I James Paton M.D. Surgeon in Paisley
having this day examined Mr. John Robertson Manufacturer
resident in the Town of Paisley hereby certify on Soul
and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after
prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his subscription, insert
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of
fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

17. and with what effect?

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

HISTORY.

John Robertson
admitted
29th October 1838
21

CAUSES.

Mr Watson
8 Woodside Crescent

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Previous to the beginning of January 1838, there was nothing observed to be wrong with Mr Robertson - His Father died suddenly in Dec. 1837 & then it was supposed that his mind had received a shock - but on making particular enquiry I found that previous to that, he had been dull & sleepy in the mornings more than was usual, though when roused he could go through the duties of the day with his usual alacrity. After his father's death the dullness & sleepiness increased & he began to complain that he (his Father) had not been properly treated at the time of his death - & this subject is the one that always recurs whenever he is worse - At that time seclusion in the country was tried - but seemed to make him worse - He was attended with & stimulant with slight temporary relief - but always with an increase of the disease after - he became fond of them & perhaps took more than was ordered - Afterwards he was ordered to take purgatives and to journey about - some of the watering places which he did with considerable temporary advantage always returning better and able for his business, but upon continuing at that a week or two he just had a return of the complaint -

When I saw him first I approved of the purgatives and depletory plan as he was of full habit of body with a strong pulse and appetite good and also of keeping free from his bowels for some time - This was done in part with a temporary relief - but still I saw that it was not sufficient & wished to take a little blood from his arm - but being timid he got faint very soon & it could not be carried to any extent - I managed it by leeches from which he has been relieved when other [illegible]

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of One Guinea

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

27 Oct Admit Mr. Wm. Roberts as a Patient into the Asylum.

At petition of Sheriff's warrant dated Oct 26 I Belmanno Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Wife states that the Sheriff has declined to grant an order for the admission of the patient. I think however that there is some mistake & that the order will be granted this day & would therefore recommend for the Sheriff to grant the necessary warrant

I Belmanno

27th Oct

Letter of Obligation

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

CA

Mr Hamilton 6 Nov 24

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

James Struthers

1150

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 87, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	

(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Robert Struthers
Brewer, Greenhead Glasgow

Humbly Sheweth,

That James Struthers my
Son aged Forty two years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said James Struthers

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Struthers
Address Greenhead

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Mr. C. Stewart Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within
designed James Struthers
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Walter Monro Sh. Substt.

Glasgow 30th Oct.
1838

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Hedderwick and Son, Printers, Glasgow.

Medical Certificate.

18

I _____ in _____

having this day examined _____

resident in the _____ of _____ hereby certify on Ho[nour]

and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief _____ is

insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunat[ic]

Asylum.

_____

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after

preparing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert

his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,

and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practit[ioner]

be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopt[ed]

by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state

are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances

to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
"report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
"relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
"examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic
"and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
"medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of
"Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10. W[hether]
11.
12.
13.
14. I[f]
15. W[hether]
16. W[hether]

TREATMENT.

17. W[hether]

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

I, Cornelius Stewart Surgeon Dunblane
do hereby declare on oath and conscience,
that of late I have attended James Stubbs
Esqr. from Glasgow; that he has been
in such a state of mental excitement
as to render it necessary to put him
under particular personal restraint, and
that he is at present incapable of
conducting himself, and therefore cannot
safely be permitted to go at large.

C. Stewart

Dunblane
29th Oct.
1838

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Hedderwick and Son, Printers, Glasgow.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

by that Society.

N.B Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious persons or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of 'fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

Hedderwick and Son, Printers, Glasgow.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

James Thrutton
Admitted
28th October 1868
Sylc

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(*Signed*)

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

---

24 Oct. Admit. M. Inner Stanton as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Sheriff's Warrant and Petition. [illegible] Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

(Signed)

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	about four weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	His first attack of insanity was about 14 years ago – he has had three attacks. Since that period being under each attack of
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	He was his former [illegible] in the present attack the malady appeared gradually and with [illegible] his mind high spirits [illegible] and [illegible] Had to start from [illegible] in the morning the person employed,
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Perspiration [illegible] to [illegible] to [illegible] to

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

Admit Mr James Chalmers as a Patient into the Asylum.

[illegible] Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Nov 7 1845

CAUSES.

12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.

He has always been a little flighty, even from early youth, & of mind yet attended to the duties of his Business what ever. ~~Previous to his last illness~~ He has taken immoderately during the day & spirits in the morning

13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.

He had some hemorrhoidal tubercles but no Sores

14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?

—

15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?

—

16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?

Religious anxiety & Intemperance

TREATMENT.

17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?

Purgatives and some moderate Stimulants have been given but without success & he was removed to this asylum to recruit

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

He was twice in the Lunatic Asylum before

(Signed)

David Niven

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute 1151

The Petition of David Niven
residing in Calton

30th Oct
1838

Humbly Sheweth,

That your Petitioner's son-in-law
David Niven residing in Calton
aged forty Eight years is at present in such a state of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said David Niven

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name David Niven
Address Printers Row Calton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of James Campbell Surgeon Calton produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within
designed David Niven
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Stoir
Sh: Substt.

Glasgow 30th Oct 1838

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 87, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

BEDDERBURN AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Medical Certificate.

30th Oct. Glasgow 1838

I James Campbell Surgeon in Calton of Glasgow
having this day examined David Revan Labourer
resident in the Burgh of Calton hereby certify on Soul
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum.

J. & Campbell

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after
prefixing the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert
her own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69. anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
"report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
"relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
"examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic
"and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
"medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of
"Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	
Second,	0	15	0		
Third,	1	1	0		
Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.	
Fifth,	2	2	0		
Sixth,	3	3	0		

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient. David Nixon

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Several years
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	4th attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	unusually depressed for a short time before the attack
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Indifferently
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	often threatens
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	very prone to tear his cloaths & break furniture,
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	48 years of age, Painter
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Widower,
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Intemperate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	No
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Intemperance
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Bled
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	6 times in Glasgow Royal Lunatic asylum & this Establishment

(Signed) Cuthbert

Dumfries 1st Dec 1838

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

31 Oct Admit David Niven as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ Belmeanie Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

This patient has been so often in and out that I do not consider him a proper case to be sent in and I have given notice to the applicant that I can not have him in this month as I wish room for a more curable case. WD 31 Oct.

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 31 Oct. 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit David Niven into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Ten Shillings & Six pence per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

David Mann
admitted
3rd October 1838
to
Barony Parish

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

John Caldwell

1153

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 57, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Six years and ten Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Has been twice insane, Malady first occured in August 1824. occured once, with depression of Spirits, duration ten months
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	About a month before insanity commenced, there was observed unusual depression of Spirits, with impaired appetite, and disturbed sleep.
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	At times great depression of Spirits. At others excited, now oftener excited, and seems Stationary
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are no lucid intervals.
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves indifferently upon various subjects.
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Yes. by threatening to throw himself into a River.
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He has only threatened to do so.
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Has never done any thing of the kind.
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 38. years. occupation a Weaver
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Unmarried. Has no relative that was ever known to be insane.
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual *vice* or intemperance.	Was much given to retirement.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, ruptures, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Subject to none of the attacks specified.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Having a quarrel with another Man.
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	During first attack, he was frequently taken out for exercise. Bowels were kept regular with apparently good effect
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? Where, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has never been treated in any public Asylum or private Mad-house

(*Signed*) William Campbell
Surgeon

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Matthew Houston
Kirk Treasurer, Kilbarchan

Humbly Sheweth,

That John Caldwell a Pauper
in said Parish
aged 38 years is at present in such a State of Mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said John Caldwell

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Matthew Houston K T
Address Kilbarchan

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Wm Campbell Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed John Caldwell
on terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 14th Nov.
Gratis 1838

Walter Weir
Sh. Substt.

Medical Certificate.

November 15th 1838

I William Campbell Surgeon in Kilbarchan

having this day examined John Caldwell

resident in the Parish of Kilbarchan hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

William Campbell Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless lunatics and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

From Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Has never been treated in any public Asylum or private Mad-house (Signed) William Campbell Surgeon

F

HISTORY.

1
2
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14. D
15. W
16. W

TREATMENT.

17. W

18. Has ~~the patient ever been treated for lunacy~~, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Has never been treated in any public Asylum or private Mad House

(Signed) William Campbell
Surgeon

John Caldwell
Admitted
15th November 1838
61

Glasgow, 14th Nov. 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr Jas Pollock, Stockwell St.
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight shillings
per week.

Jno Robertson Treasurer.

14 Nov. Admit John Caldwell as a Patient into the Asylum.

Merits bon. Sed vide Jan. 6 Jno Mclaren Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

ad 17

CAUSES.

1
12
13
14.
15.
16.

TREATMENT.

17.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Has never been treated in any public Asylum or private Mad-house

(Signed) William Campbell
Surgeon

John Caldwell
Admitted
14th November 1838
8

Archibald Reid

1154

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Three months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	3 times attacked
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Not able to work as well before he took ill
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Melancholy depressed & suicidal, at times violent & noisy
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Violent & excitable
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Raves sometimes in the same strain & says he has committed Sin & Murder
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	No
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	If left he has burned a few books
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	27. House Carpenter
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married. Mother in Asylum Sister also
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Was sober & Religious
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	No assigned cause. Religious Impressions & loss of Memory
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Asylum
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Yes 3 times in Glasgow Lunatics Asylum

(Signed)

John Macewan

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Archibald Reid
residing in Dumbarton

Humbly Sheweth,

That Archibald Reid Junr.
the Petitioner's Son
aged 27 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap. 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap. 84, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Archibald Reid Junr.

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Archd Reid

Address Dumbarton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under
the hand of John Mackewan M.D. produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Archibald Reid Junior
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 20th Novem.
1838

Walter Scott
S.S. Substt.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 20th June 1838

I John Macewan M.D. in Glasgow having this day examined Archibald Reid resident in the Town of / Port Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief He is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Macewan M.D.
No 13 Field Street.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same.'

---

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Yes Three in Glasgow Lunatic Asylum

(Signed)

John Macewan

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Archibald Reid
admitted
20th November 1838
AR

1.	
1.	
12.	
13.	
14.	
15.	
16.	
17.	
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Yes 3 times in Glasgow Lunatic Asylum

(Signed) John Macewan

Glasgow, 20th November 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr William Boyd
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of eight Shillings
per week.

William Lyon Treasurer.

20 Nov. Admitted Archibald Reid as a Patient into the Asylum.

J Williamson Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

20th Nov.

Archibald Reid
Admitted
20th November 1838
8/-

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Yes 3 times in Glasgow Lunatic Asylum

(Signed) John Macewan

Arch.d Laing

1155

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

REDDIE & WICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	12 Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	never recovered
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; *viz.* unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	none
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	no
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	raves on Business
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	no
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	no
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	44 years Spirit Dealer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Married
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Given to Drink
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	none
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	no
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Drink
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Confinement in the Asylum
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient discharged?	Confined in the Asylum but not cured

(*Signed*)

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Mary McKinlay
residing in Summers Street Mile-end
of Calton

Humbly Sheweth,

That Archibald Laing the
Petitioners Husband
aged 44 years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said Archibald Laing

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Mary M'Kinlay

Address Summers Street Mile End

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Wm W. Reid Surgeon produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within
designed Archibald Laing
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 18th Nov. Walter Moir
1838 Sh: Subst.

Grated GWG

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

Medical Certificate.

Causeway Ste Calton 12th March 1838

I William Reid, Surgeon in Glasgow having this day examined Archibald Lang resident in the Suburbs of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

W. Reid, Surgeon.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

From Act of Parliament 45 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

1. F
2. B
3. H
4. W
5. A
6. I
7. I
8.
9.

CAUSES.

10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16

TREATMENT.

17.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Confined in the Asylum but not cured

(Signed)

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Archibald Laing
Admitted
21st Nov: 1838
66
Barony Parish

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Confined in the Asylum but not cured

(Signed)

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 13 Nov. 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Archibald Lang

into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of

Six Shillings & Six pence per week,

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

John M'Laren Treasurer Barony Parish

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

---

13 Nov^r — Admit Ann McBalch Long as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Parish Authority Pleas. Ltr. Lain. Co. produced

_____ Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Robt Amos Smith

1756

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0	Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0	Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to insure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	about three weeks
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	The patient was never insane and the least insane before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	It is about three weeks since the first symptoms of elevation of Spirits appeared
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	His malady appears to be increasing
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	He raves on without intermission
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	He talks about travelling and making great bargains
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	He has never attempted to hurt himself
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	He threatened twice to stab his brother -
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	He broke all the crockery in his fathers house & a great part of the furniture
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	28 years of age. He was a head Sorter in a Carding mill
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	He is unmarried. None of his relatives were ever insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	He has no particular infirmity, nor predominant passion. but is given to turns of drinking Spirits.
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	He has no bodily infirmity rather uncommonly healthy.
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	He has never been in a lunular state
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	about Sept months ago he had a severe wound over the right Eyebrow he lost a great deal of blood.
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Being Ignorant in his profession & having greater recourse to Ardent Spirits.
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	He has been quite unmanageable as yet and nothing has been done for him
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He never has been in any asylum before

(Signed) John Barney M.D.

1st Decr 1838

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Jeremiah Smith residing in North St Anderston

Humbly Sheweth,

That Robert Smith wool sorter with Mr Hodsworth and son of the Petitioner aged twenty eight years is at present in such a State of mental derangement, as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 35 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary.

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said Robert Smith

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Jeremiah Smith

Address North St Anderston

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of John Harvey Surgeon produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed Robt Smith in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 1st Decr 1838 Walter Scott
Sheriff Substt.

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Medical Certificate.

1st December 1838

I John Harvey M.D. in Glasgow having this day examined Thos Robert Smith resident in the North Sheriffdom Aberdeen hereby certify on soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Harvey M.D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Visiting Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic, and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

and with what effect?	yet. and nothing has been done for him
18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He never has been in any asylum before

(Signed) John Harvey M.D.

advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of cloaths; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

HISTORY.

Anne Robertson
admitted
1st December 1838
St
Barnes Parish

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

yet. and nothing has been done for him

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

He never has been in any asylum before

(Signed) John Barney M.D.

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, _____ *18*

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit _____

into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of _____ *per week,*

I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

_____

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

1 Dec

Admit James Robert Smith as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Sheriff's warrant & Petition. Wm Sym Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

ad 1 Dec.

John Harvie

1157

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6 per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

REDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Unknown
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Unknown
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following: viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	Talks incessantly in spirits, since afflicted with his present disorder rather religious, no sleep no appetite
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	The Patient having been only ill or diseased under what was stated to be delirium tremens cannot say as 8 days only elapsed —
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Satisfied of by own aggrandizement
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Yes
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	36, Warden of Catton Burying Ground originally a weaver very excited and has been employed in the Office of a Liberal paper
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Single — None
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Rather inclined to be jocose
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Asthma — slightly rather hereditary —
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	As stated in No. 3 —
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Removed to G. R. Infirmary — was treated with prussic Acid — and has got gradually worse
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	Never was in Madhouse or declared a Lunatic until now

(Signed) John Flavell

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Daniel Harrie
Mile End.

Humbly Sheweth,

That his Brother John Harrie

aged 36 years is at present in such a state of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 3 Geo 4 Cap 51, your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said John Harrie

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Daniel Harrie

Address Mile End

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under the hand of James Brown Physician in Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the [illegible] of the within designed John Harrie in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition.

Glasgow 20th Decr 1838

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substt.

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 73 St Vincent 20. Dec. 1838

I James Brown M.D. Physician in Glasgow having this day examined John Harvey.
resident in the Infirmary of Glasgow hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

James Brown M. D.

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible, also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the Same.

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never was in Madhouse or declared a Lunatic until now

(Signed) John Harvey

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

Was admitted
2nd December 1858
No 51

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

worse

Never beg in Madhouse or declared a Lunatic until now

(Signed) John Clavering

Glasgow, 21st December 1838

An obligation has been granted by J. Gibson & others for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of fifteen shillings per week.

Williamson Treasurer.

21 Dec Admit Wm Morris as a Patient into the Asylum.

On production of Testimonials subscribed Wm Cameron Physician.

21 Dec

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Wm Morris
Admitted
21st December 1838
No 1

TREATMENT

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

Never

Never was in Madhouse or declared a Lunatic until now

(Signed) Thos Morris

John McCulloch

1158

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£0	8	6	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1	11	6	per Week.
Second,	0	15	0		Fifth,	2	2	0	
Third,	1	1	0		Sixth,	3	3	0	

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dimission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 37, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in due time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of any Patient.

DESSEWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Since Whitsunday last
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Has been ill once before – occurred at Whitsunday for the first time – only once ill before the last attack
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	His feelings & temper generally were easily roused for 12 weeks previously to the first attack –
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	a Constant idea that he is dying is the prominent feature – seems to be getting worse –
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Has lucid intervals especially when his bowels are in an open state
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	Religion is the prevalent subject of his ravings –
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never attempted to use any act of self violence –
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never attempted to injure any other person –
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Never
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age 45 – was a Teacher & when effected was Secretary to the Religious Institution Rooms
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Unmarried & none of the family was ever affected with lunacy
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	was a quiet dispositioned man & not passionate
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Had suppression of urine lately but has not been subject to it
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Never severely
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Too much business & jarring of his mind on the Church & Voluntary Questions
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient? and with what effect?	Nothing has been done except in the Glas. Lunatic asylum
	18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He was once in the Glas. Lunatic asylum for about 3 months – dismissed greatly better about 3 months since

(Signed) Jean Lithgow

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Jean Lithgow or McCulloch residing at Broomgate Lanark Wife of Lithgow —

Humbly Sheweth,

That John McCulloch, my brother Secretary to the Religious Institution Glasgow aged forty five years is at present in such a State of mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced. But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3rd Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84 your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Jean Lithgow

Address Broomgate Lanark

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under the hand of John Madden Surgeon Glasgow produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed John McCulloch in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Glasgow 25 January 1838

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Jn. Jno. Maclaren K.T. of Barms
Jas. Macdonald

Medical Certificate.

Glasgow 25th. Decr. 1838

I John Mactear Surgeon in Rent St Glasgow having this day examined Mr. John McCulloch resident in the house of Wm Boyd hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

John Mactear Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will, after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription, insert his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables, and persons affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect, the Sum of Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	He was once in the Glasgow Lunatic Asylum for about 3 months – dismissed pretty better about 3 months since

(Signed)

Jean Liffgow

tient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Jn.° John Maclaren K.C. of Barons
Jas. Macdonald

HISTORY.

John McCulloch
Admitted
25th December 1838

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

He was once in the Glas[t]. Lunatic asylum for about 3 months – dismissed quietly better about 3 months since

(Signed)

Sean Lithgow

Letter of Obligation

FOR PAYMENT OF BOARD,

TO BE SUBSCRIBED BY ONE OR TWO RESPONSIBLE PERSONS, RESIDENT IN GLASGOW.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Glasgow, 25 December 1838

Gentlemen,

As you have agreed to admit Mr John McCulloch into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, as a Patient and Boarder, at the rate of Six Shilling & Six pence per week, I hereby oblige myself to pay the said Patient's Board at that rate, quarterly, and in advance, to your Treasurer; to provide the requisite supplies of clothes; to remove the Patient when required; to defray, in case of death, the funeral charges; and to fulfil any other condition incumbent on me as Surety for the Patient, according to your Regulations.

Jn. John Maclaren K. Z. of Barns

Jas. Macdonald

Glasgow, _____ 18

An obligation has been granted by _____

for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of _____

per week.

_____ Treasurer.

25 Dec Admit Mr. John Mercullock as a Patient into the Asylum.

_____ J Dalmahoy Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum. } 25th Dec.

[illegible] he not room for the present in the Asylum and [illegible] [illegible] and the above [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] JD

William Wouster
1159

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£	10	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,		15	–	Fifth,	2 2 –
Third,	1	1	–	Sixth,	3 3 –

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some of, or in all, the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single patient, or if the exclusive use of a suit of apartments be required for a patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish patients, or by patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No Patient is admitted, without a written application addressed to the Directors, from one or more of the nearest relatives, or from the guardians of the patient; a certificate of lunacy from a respectable medical practitioner; and a written obligation for payment of board, and for due observance of the rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The annexed forms of these documents, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

Every patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

BRIDGEWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the patient been insane?	About three weeks
2. If the patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Middle of Jan'y. two years ago was his first attack. This is the second instance
3. Before the symptoms of lunacy became manifest, was there any unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or was any alteration observed in the temper, disposition, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the patient; and how long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed?	Depression — disposition to fight others — being afraid — bowels costive disposed to be costive for some time
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	absence — increasing — exacerbations
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	Lucid intervals but more uncertain times
6. Does the patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	on the subject of great wealth
7. Has the patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	The first attack threw himself over a window
8. Has the patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	None whatever
9. Is the patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Broke some panes
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the patient?	Age 50 — Calico printer
11. Is the patient married or single, and was any relative of the patient ever insane?	Married — no
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	No oddity nor mental infirmity previously
13. Is the patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the patient.	No Epi. attacks, no Rupture — no Eruptive troubles — no bodily infirmity
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
15. Was the head of the patient ever severely injured?	no injury
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Over the death of a brother
17. What has been done for the recovery of the patient? and with what effect?	Cupped — Physicked — Blister proposed but has not yet been applied
18. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	None whatever

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of Robert Houston

Humbly Sheweth,

That William Houston my Father

aged Eighty years is at present in such a State of mental
derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears
from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But, as by the
Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordship's Warrant for
the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant
to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum, to receive the said

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name Robert Houston Joint Petitioner

Address Bonhill Field Dumbarton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate under
the hand of Thomas Locke Surgeon Bonhill produced
Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the
Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within
designed William Houston
in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Walter Moir
Sheriff Substitute

Glasgow 26th December
1838

Medical Certificate.

26 Dec. 1838

I Thos Leckie Surgeon Bonhill having this day examined William Houston College printer resident in the Parish of Bonhill hereby certify on Soul and conscience that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Thomas Leckie Surgeon

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after prefixing the name of the place and the date of his Subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or Parish in which he resides If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state are inadmissible also women far advanced in pregnancy unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the Weekly Committee

---

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69. anent Madhouses in Scotland.

'And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or 'report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it 'relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such 'examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or furious person or lunatic 'and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such 'medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the Sum of 'Fifty pounds, and the expences of recovering the same'

18. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	None whatever

William Hunter
Admitted
25th December 1838
15/-

18. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	[illegible] has not yet been applied for . None whatever

Letter of Application

BY

THE RELATIVES OR GUARDIANS OF THE PATIENT.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Gentlemen, Bankhill Brdg 04 Dec 1838

Having reason to believe, as attested in the Medical Certificate herewith sent, that William Houston my Father *resident in the* Parish *of* Barbl & Dunlop *is insane, and I request that* he *may be admitted into your Asylum as a Patient, under your Regulations.*

Robert Houston Saml Cutter

Bankhill ~~Barbl~~ Neilston Parish Dunlop

Prefix the name of the place, and the date of subscription.—Insert, in their proper places, the name of the patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he has resided.—Each subscriber of this letter must state his or her proper address; and, if a relative, the denomination of his or her relationship.

Medical Certificate.

21st December 1838

I, Thomas Sutherland Surgeon *in* Barble *;*

having this day examined William Houston *resident in the* Parish

of Barble *, hereby certify, on soul and conscience, that, to the best of my knowledge and belief,* he *is insane, and a proper Patient for admission into the Glasgow*

William Houston

Glasgow, 26th December 1838

An obligation has been granted by Messrs John & James Buchanan for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen Shillings per week.

John Robertson Treasurer.

26 Dec

27 Dec Admit William Houston as a Patient into the Asylum.

On Petition and Petitioners Warrant & Certificate of Medical Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

As Mr. Justice is expected to arrive from the Country he may be admitted to the custody of the High Sheriff and remain until the Petitioners warrant be obtained

JB

Wild What cause	last has not yet been applied
18. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	None whatever

Alex^r Mc Arthur

1160

Unto The Hon^ble The Sheriff
Depute of Lanarkshire, or His
Substitute.

24th Dec.
1838

The Petition of Isabella ~~Hyde~~ Mac Arthur
or Darley, Spouse of George Marshall Darley clerk
in the Glasgow Chronicle Newspaper office and of
her said Husband for his interest

Humbly Sheweth

That whereas ~~her Husband~~
Dr. Alexander Mac Arthur Brother
of the said Isabella Mac Arthur or Darley
aged thirty three years is at present in such
a state of mental derangement as to require treat-
ment in a Lunatic Asylum, which appears from
the Certificate and Statement herewith produced
But as by the Statutes 5 & 6 Gul. 3 Cap. 6 & 9 Geo. 4 Cap. 84
your Lordship's Warrant for the reception of any person
into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lord-
ship to grant Warrant to the Officers or
Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum to receive the said Dr Mac Arthur

And your Petitioner
shall ever pray.—
Isabella Darley
Geo. M. Darley

admission has been given that it is desired, it will be returned by the Medical Officer of the Asylum, and the Clerk of the Peace charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

BIRDSWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

The Sheriff having considered the Petition and Certificate, under the hands of Drs Churchill & Hasty & Mr R. Lindsay produced. Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers & Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum to receive the person of the within designed Dr Alex. M'Arthur in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

A Alison

Glasgow 24th
J.H.G. 1838

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,	£–	10	6 per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,	–	15	–	Fifth,	2 2 –
Third,	1	1	–	Sixth,	3 3 –

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some of, or in all, the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance.

When any patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish patients, or by patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No patient is admitted, without a written application addressed to the Directors, from one or more of the nearest relatives, or from the guardians of the patient; a certificate of lunacy from a respectable medical practitioner; a warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55, Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9.—Geo. IV. Cap. 34; and a written obligation for payment of board, as well as for due observance of the rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The forms of these documents herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots, and pregnant women, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application, on which patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

Every patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the patient has been placed in the Asylum.

N. B. Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
1. How long has the patient been insane?	Somewhat more than a year.
2. If the patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never previously deranged.
3. Before the symptoms of lunacy became manifest, was there any unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or was any alteration observed in the temper, disposition, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the patient; and how long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed?	First elevation, subsequently depression of spirits past disposition to sleep with increase of appetite. Lasting about 3 months previous to decided insanity manifested by great loquacity.
4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Imagination strongly excited on the [illegible] of his usual occupations - with an [illegible] ~~tendency of an [illegible] which usually [illegible]~~ more violent paroxysms - but [illegible] There are often remissions [illegible] but not at stated periods -
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	on various subjects at various [illegible] his illusions referred [illegible] titles, estates, friends [illegible]
6. Does the patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	at times he has been very violent [illegible] ~~attempted~~ strong relations of his bed [illegible] ~~has repeatedly struck his sister~~ in every way more manageable
7. Has the patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	Never
8. Has the patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Has been very much so - now much as than formerly -
9. Is the patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Thirty three; A Doctor of Medicine, [illegible] strong predilection, has devoted himself [illegible] education, for the last 6 years [illegible] situation of Surgeon to the Board of the National
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the patient?	Married. None of his family were ever [illegible]
11. Is the patient married or single, and was any relative of the patient ever insane?	He had neither oddity nor peculiarity - he was peculiarly sober with strong religious [illegible] the vice [illegible] ~~tobacco~~ smoking [illegible]
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	He has been subject to some [illegible]
13. Is the patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the patient.	—
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	No
15. Was the head of the patient ever severely injured?	Close application & overexertion of [illegible] mental powers -
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	much - but a seton was seemed [illegible] to benefit him, he was not permitted [illegible] ~~remain~~ they equally opposed to [illegible] medy was rejected pain -
17. What has been done for the recovery of the patient? and with what effect?	He has been in a private asylum near Dublin for ten months past removed merely from the altered state of his finances - [illegible] the removal of his family to Scotland
18. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	

Letter of Application
BY
THE RELATIVES OR GUARDIANS OF THE PATIENT.

To the Directors of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

Gentlemen, 10 Mount Pleasant Avenue Dublin 18

Having reason to believe, as attested in the Medical Certificate herewith sent,
that Dr Alexander MacArthur *for some years resident in the* city *but a native of Glasgow*
of Dublin *is insane, I request that* He *may be admitted into*
your Asylum as a Patient, under your Regulations.

Eliza MacArthur
Wife of Dr MacArthur

Prefix the name of the place, and the date of subscription.—Insert, in their proper places, the name of the Patient, and that of the County, Town, or Parish in which he has resided.—Each subscriber of this letter must state his or her proper address; and, if a relative, the denomination of his or her relationship.

[illegible] day examined Alex. Macarthur M.D
resident in the asylum of Dr Harty
hereby certify on soul and conscience that, to the best
of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper
patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal
Lunatic Asylum

W Wardell M.D
William Harty M.D.

The Medical practitioner granting this certificate will, after subscribing 4 Granby Row
the name of the place and the date of his subscription, insert
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the
patient, and that of the County, Town, or parish, in which he
resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends
let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.
N.B. No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying State,
can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant
Women are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circum-
stances, to be judged of by the weekly Committee.

I hereby certify upon soul and Conscience
that the above is correct, and that I concurr
in the same

John Lindsay Surgeon
21 Hutcheson St Glasgow.

Glasgow
24th Decr 1838.

Glasgow, 28 December 1838

An obligation has been granted by Mr George Barclay
for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Fifteen shillings
per week.

William Lang *Treasurer.*

21 Dec *Admit* David Macarthur *as a Patient into the Asylum.*

[illegible] *Physician.*

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

28 Dec

4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Imagination strong [illegible] in the of his usual occupations with a [illegible] now much subdued [illegible]
5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	There are both remissions [illegible] but not at stated periods
6. Does the patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	on various subjects at various [illegible] his ailments referred [illegible] titles [illegible] friends [illegible]
7. Has the patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	at times he has been very violent attempted strangulation of his bed [illegible] respects much [illegible] in every way more manageable
8. Has the patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	Never
9. Is the patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	Has been very much so [illegible] much [illegible] than formerly
10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the patient?	Thirty three; A Doctor of Medicine; [illegible] Glasgow Pendeltonian; has elevated himself [illegible] by education; & for the last 6 years [illegible] Situation of Superintendant of the Hospital
11. Is the patient married or single, and was any relative of the patient ever insane?	Married. None of his family [illegible]
12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	He had neither oddity nor peculiarity - he was peculiarly active with strong religious [illegible] the vice [illegible] smoking [illegible]
13. Is the patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any *customary* discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the patient.	He has been & is subject to none
14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	—
15. Was the head of the patient ever severely injured?	No
16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Close application & overexertion of mental powers -
17. What has been done for the recovery of the patient? and with what effect?	much - but a [illegible] seemed to benefit him, he would not permit remedies & was equally opposed to every remedy which failed [illegible]
18. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?	He has been in a private asylum near Dublin for ten months past removed merely from the altered state of his finances - [illegible] the removal of his family to Scotland

Medical Certificate

Dublin 104 Stephens Green Dec^r 19^th 1838

I Hatwood Greenhill M.D. practising in Dublin having this day examined Alex. Macarthur M.D resident in the asylum of Dr Harty hereby certify on soul and conscience that, to the best of my knowledge and belief he is insane and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum

Greenhill M.D

William Harty M.D.

The Medical practitioner granting this certificate will after inserting the name of the place and the date of his subscription insert his own name designation and place of residence the name of the patient and that of the County Town or parish in which he resides. If the practitioner be a member of the Society of Friends let him use the form of affirmation adopted by that Society.

N.B. No person affected with contagious fever or in a dying state can be admitted as a patient. Harmless idiots and pregnant Women are also inadmissible unless under peculiar circumstances to be judged of by the weekly committee

4 Harty Rec

I Hereby certify upon soul and Conscience that the above is correct, and that I concurr in the same

John Lindsay Surgeon
21 Hutcheson St Glasgow.

Glasgow
24^th Dec^r 1838.

Alexander McMillan
Admitted
25th December 1878
35

with what effect?

to benefit him, he was not permi
remains free equally to avail h
medy. He suffers pain —

18. Has the patient ever been treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If so, how often, and how long, on each occasion, has the patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the patient dismissed?

He has been in a private asylu
near Dublin for ten months past
removed merely from the alarm
state of his finances — A
the removal of his family to
Scotland

William Burns

1161

Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

PATIENTS ARE ADMITTED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

First Rate of Board,—	£0	8	per Week.	Fourth Rate of Board,—	£1 11 6 per Week.
Second,—	0	15	0 —	Fifth,—	2 2 0 —
Third,—	1	1	0 —	Sixth,—	3 3 0 —

THE THREE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE IN EVERY CASE INDISPENSABLE:

I. Certificate of Lunacy from a respectable Medical Practitioner. The Certificate is to be exhibited, along with the Petition, to the Sheriff.

II. Warrant from the Sheriff of Lanarkshire, in terms of the Statutes 55 Geo. III. Cap. 69. and 9 Geo. IV. Cap. 34. The Warrant, together with the Medical Certificate, must be presented at the Asylum, on or before the arrival of the Patient.

III. Written Obligation for Payment of Board, as well as for due Observance of the Rules of the Institution, from one or two responsible persons resident in Glasgow. The Letter of Obligation is to be deposited with the Treasurer, on payment of the board.

The forms of these Documents, herewith furnished, or copies of them, must be properly filled up and subscribed.

According to the rate of board, a difference will be observed, in some, or all, of the following particulars, *viz.* in the size of the bed-room, in the number of apartments, in the quality of furniture and of diet, in the rank of associates, and in the proportion of keepers or servants, appointed to a given number of Patients. If a keeper or servant be provided solely to attend a single Patient, or if the exclusive use of a suite of apartments be required for a Patient of the highest class, a charge is made in addition to the rate of board.

Every Patient must be provided with a proper suit of apparel, and with a sufficient number of changes of those articles of dress which will often require to be washed. An accurate list of every article brought with the Patient, must, on admission, be delivered to the Superintendent. If any necessary part of dress should not be duly supplied, after intimation has been given that it is wanted, it will be furnished by the house, and the cost of it charged against the relatives, guardians, or parish, by whom the Patient has been placed in the Asylum.

Patients, in cases of urgency, will at any hour be admitted; but, in ordinary cases, they must be sent to the Asylum, after seven o'clock in the morning, and before seven o'clock in the evening. Timely notice of the hour when any Patient may be expected to arrive, ought always, if possible, to be given to the Superintendent. Thus due preparation will be made for the Patient's reception; and, if immediate medical attendance should be requisite, the Patient shall, as soon as possible after admission, be visited by the Physician.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Patients sent by any parish which has contributed a sum proportioned to its population, as stipulated by the Regulations, pay according to a rate of board fixed annually.

Patients sent by other parishes, pay according to the first rate of board.

The board is, in all cases, paid quarterly, and in advance. The regular quarterly terms are:—1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October. The first payment is always made from the day of admission, to the end of the current, or of the next, quarter.

When any Patient is dismissed, or dies, before the close of a quarter, an application may be made to the Weekly Committee, to ascertain if any, and what portion of the sum advanced for board, shall be refunded.

Patients have no claim to remuneration for their labour.

A fee, on admission, is paid to the Physician, by each Patient at the second rate of board, and upwards. On the dismission, or on the death of the Patient, after six, and within twelve months, the fee is repeated. But should the Patient remain a year or longer, the fee is repeated only on the expiry of the year, and on that of each succeeding year of the Patient's residence in the Asylum. No fees are paid for parish Patients, or by Patients at the first rate of board.

Patients are admitted and dismissed by orders from the Physician.

No person affected with contagious fever, or in a dying state, can be admitted as a Patient. Harmless lunatics, and women far advanced in pregnancy, are also inadmissible, unless under peculiar circumstances, to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Patients verging to the state of idiocy, epileptic Patients, and others whose cure, after due trial of treatment in the Asylum, appears to be hopeless, are dismissed.

When any Patient is ordered to be dismissed, timely written notice of the order for dismission is always sent by the Secretary, to the person or persons in Glasgow, who have subscribed the obligation for payment of board; and when the Patient is not removed from the Asylum, within a week after the time fixed in the notice, the rate of board is doubled.

Near relatives or guardians, or others producing proper written authority, from the subscribers of those letters of application on which Patients have been admitted, are, by an order from the Physician, allowed to visit Patients at such hours as he may specify.

No visitor is permitted to enter the apartment of any Patient of a different sex, but under proper restrictions.

No person shall bring into, or carry out of the house, any article for a Patient, without the knowledge of the Superintendent, or of the Matron.

All necessary Documents may be addressed (post paid) to Dr. Balmanno, No. 87, St. Vincent-Place, the Physician; or to Mr. Donald Cuthbertson, No. 110, West George-Street, the Secretary and Treasurer. A sealed *confidential* statement of properly numbered Answers to the following Queries, may be enclosed, for the Physician, along with the other Documents, addressed to the Secretary. The Sheriff's Warrant having been produced, and the Regulations of the Institution duly observed, the Physician will grant an Order for Admission. But, to ensure the immediate admission of any Patient from a distance, it is requested that the Documents may, if possible, be transmitted in time for correspondence, before the Patient be sent to the Asylum. Three days' previous notice must be given, before the removal of a Patient.

HEDDERWICK AND SON, PRINTERS, GLASGOW.

Queries.

Relatives or Guardians, with the assistance of the Medical Attendant, are requested to annex, according to the best of their knowledge, precise Answers to the following Queries, or to as many of them as may be applicable to the case of the Patient.

	QUERIES.	ANSWERS.
HISTORY.	1. How long has the Patient been insane?	Four the last Two Months
	2. If the Patient has been oftener than once insane, when did the malady first occur; how often did it occur before this last attack; in what forms, and of what duration?	Never was Insane before
	3. How long before lunacy were any such precursory symptoms observed as the following; viz. unusual depression or elevation of spirits, or any remarkable alteration in the temper, disposition, feelings, opinions, conduct, sleep, appetite, state of bowels, or health of the Patient?	For some time previous his appetite Impaired
	4. What have been the prominent symptoms of the malady? has any obvious change in its form occurred? and does it appear to be increasing, declining, or stationary?	Occasionaly outrageous, and for some time Interesting
	5. Are there lucid intervals, or any great remissions, or exacerbations; and do such changes occur at uncertain times, or at stated periods?	
	6. Does the Patient rave indifferently on various subjects, or chiefly on one? and what is that subject? Mention particularly any permanent or remarkable illusions.	On different Subjects but principaly on Music
	7. Has the Patient ever threatened or attempted to commit any act of self-violence? and by what means?	No
	8. Has the Patient ever made any premeditated or dangerous attempt to injure any other person? and how?	At times has threatned several Individuals and afterwards did strike
	9. Is the Patient prone to tear clothes, or to break windows or furniture?	No
CAUSES.	10. What is the age, and what was the profession or occupation of the Patient?	Age'd 27 A Labourer
	11. Is the Patient married or single, and was any relative of the Patient ever insane?	Is not Married and has had no relations Insane
	12. Before the commencement, either of the malady or of any of its precursory symptoms, had the Patient been remarkable for any degree of oddity, eccentricity, or mental infirmity? Mention predominant passions or prejudices, religious impressions, and any habitual vice or intemperance.	Not that I can learn of
	13. Is the Patient subject to periodical attacks of any other malady; to any unusual discharge, or to suppression or obstruction of any customary discharge; to sores, eruptions, rupture, epilepsy, or palsy? Specify any bodily infirmity, or disease of the Patient.	Not that I know of
	14. Did the present fit of lunacy occur, or has any former fit occurred, during pregnancy or in childbed?	
	15. Was the head of the Patient ever severely injured?	Yes about 7 years ago he received a blow on the fore Head
	16. What is supposed to have been the exciting cause of the malady?	Answer to this question has been wrote by mistake below
TREATMENT.	17. What has been done for the recovery of the Patient, and with what effect?	16 It appeared first about 2 months ago having Quarrelled and fought with a Ploughman of the same
	18. Has the Patient ever been ~~treated~~ for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If ~~so~~, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?	17 He has been twice severely bled and one Blister after another to the Back of Head

(Signed)

N.B. 18 Nov. 1828 Robert Burn

Unto The Honorable The Sheriff Depute
of Lanarkshire or his Substitute

The Petition of William Burns
Farm Servant at Eglinton

Humbly Sheweth,

That Jas or William Burns Junr.

aged 27 years is at present in such a State of Mental derangement as to require treatment in a Lunatic Asylum which appears from the Certificate and Statement herewith produced, But as by the Statutes 55 Geo 3d Cap 69 & 9 Geo 4 Cap 84, your Lordships Warrant for the reception of any person into a Lunatic Asylum is necessary

May it therefore please your Lordship to grant warrant to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the said William Burns

And your Petitioner shall ever pray

Name William Burns

Address Flish-gate Eglinton

The Sheriff having considered the Petition & Certificate, under the hand of Robert Burns, Surgeon, produced Grants Warrant and Authority to the Officers or Keepers of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum, to receive the person of the within designed William Burns Junr in terms of the Statutes referred to in the Petition

Robt Moir
Sheriff Substitute

Glasgow 29th Dec.
1838

J.M.G.

Medical Certificate.

Kilwinning December 28th 1838

I Robert Burns Surgeon in Kilwinning
having this day examined William Burns
resident in the Parish of Kilwinning hereby certify on Soul
and conscience, that to the best of my knowledge and belief he is
insane, and a proper patient for admission into the Glasgow Royal Lunatic
Asylum

Robert Burns Surgeon
Kilwinning

The Medical Practitioner granting this Certificate will after
preserving the name of the place, and the date of his Subscription, insert
his own name, designation, and place of residence, the name of the patient,
and that of the County, Town or Parish in which he resides. If the practitioner
be a member of the Society of Friends, let him use the form of affirmation used
by that Society.

N.B. Harmless incurables and persons affected with contagious fever or in a dying state
are inadmissible; also women far advanced in pregnancy, unless under peculiar circumstances
to be judged of by the Weekly Committee.

Extract

from Act of Parliament 55 Geo. III. Cap 69, anent Madhouses in Scotland.

"And if any Medical person shall sign or give any such certificate or
report without having carefully visited and examined the person to whom it
relates, and without having endeavoured to ascertain in a proper manner by such
examination and otherwise that such person is a furious or fatuous person or lunatic
and proper to be confined in a house for the reception of such persons, every such
medical person shall forfeit and pay for such offence or neglect the sum of
Fifty pounds, and the expenses of recovering the same."

HISTORY.

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ~~ever been~~ treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If ~~so~~, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

18 He has been twice severly bled
and one Blister after another to the
Back of Head

(Signed) Robert Burns

N.B. 18 Nov. was

HISTORY.

William Burns
Admitted
29th December 1838
8

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ~~ever been treated~~ for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If ~~so~~, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

17 He has been twice ~~[illegible]~~ and one Blister after another [illegible] to the Back of Head [illegible]

(Signed)

N.B. 18 Nov. was Robert Burns

William Burnet

Glasgow, 29th December 1838.

An obligation has been granted by Mr John Muir, No 7 Guildry Court, for the board of the Patient within mentioned, at the rate of Eight Shillings per week.

Don Cuthbertson Treasurer.

25 Dec Admit Wm Burns as a Patient into the Asylum.

[illegible] Physician.

To the Superintendent or Matron of the Glasgow Royal Lunatic Asylum.

[illegible]

CAUSES.

TREATMENT.

18. Has the Patient ~~ever been~~ treated for lunacy, in any public asylum or private mad-house? If ~~so~~, how often, and how long on each occasion, has the Patient been in any such establishment? When, in what state, and, if not cured, for what reason was the Patient dismissed?

17 He has been twice severely bled and one Blister after another [illegible] to the Back of Head [illegible]

(Signed)

N.B. 18 Nov. was Robert Burns